From construction of Jack London’s s/v *Snark* in 1906 to the present day, Grand Marina, the Anderson Family has served boaters on the San Francisco Bay for four generations. We know our boats, and we know what boaters want. (You could say it’s in our blood.)

**GRAND MARINA. FOR BOATERS, BY BOATERS.**

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more…

---

**DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS**

- Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication
- Blue Pelican Marine .................. 162
- Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The .. 17
- Marchal Sailmakers .................. 162
- New Era Yachts ....................... 167
- Pacific Crest Canvas .................. 50
- Pacific Yacht Imports
- UK-Halsey Sailmakers

www.grandmarina.com
We love it when the customer writes our ads. So here are a few lines from Jim Quanci, whose Cal 40 Green Buffalo is the overall winner of this year's Singlehanded TransPac Race from here to Hanalei Bay on the island of Kauai, Hawaii:

“Love my carbon main...first one lasted seven years - including our winning numerous ocean races...crewed and shorthanded...and through three Pacific Cup races to Kaneohe, Hawaii...so I went out and bought another one!” All the way “out” to Alameda, California.

“Love my Pineapple chutes...flew a 3/4 ounce [specifically designed for broad reaching as opposed to a general purpose sail] for seven straight days and nights in the Singlehanded TransPac without taking it down...through thick and thin...including quite a few squalls.”

“My Pineapple jib top [high clewed reaching genoa] was my ‘secret weapon’ in the race...I had it up tight and beam reaching for two straight days...the two days I did the most miles in the race...and it was the workhorse on the delivery home.”

We couldn’t have said it better.

Who Wrote That Ad?

Green Buffalo*

PHOTO ERIC SIMONSON/www.PRESSUREDROP.us

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover: Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie threw his hat into the AC ring with Team J.P. Morgan BAR during August’s AC World Series.

Photo: ACEA / Gilles Martin-Raget

Copyright 2012 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 10
letters 22
sightings 68
ac world series 84
pacific cup 90
low speed chase final report 98
delta doo dah fab 4 102
ppj recap 108
baja ha-ha profiles, pt. I 116
max ebb: smooth operator 122
the racing sheet 126
world of chartering 134
changes in latitudes 138
classy classifieds 154
advertisers’ index 165
brokerage 166

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
### SUPER VALUES!

#### 2006 Beneteau Cyclades 51

**Price:** $260,000

#### 2003 Beneteau Oceanis 41

**Price:** $148,500

#### 2002 Alerion 28

**Price:** Reduced! $74,500

#### 2007 J/32

**Price:** Reduced! $79,000

---

### BENETEAU SENSE 43

**Congratulations to Lorre & Joanne on the delivery of their new**

**BENETEAU Sense 43 ’Zeus’**

(and welcome to the family!)

It was love at first sight for Lorre and Joanne when they stepped aboard the Sense 43, and they are not alone in that experience. They have equipped the boat with all kinds of comfort and beauty amenities from the cabin heater to the custom interior decor.

Stop by our Richmond office to check out this beautiful new twin rudder fast cruising boat.

**Sense sizes:**

- 43
- 46
- 50
- 55

---

### SAIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau Cyclades 51</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$260,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfstar 1977</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau Oceanis 461</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$174,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 1998</td>
<td>219,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau First 42</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tartan 4100 2004</td>
<td>345,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 1999</td>
<td>148,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehler DS 1998</td>
<td>159,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 2008</td>
<td>199,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 2008</td>
<td>185,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 393 2003</td>
<td>134,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$229,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$227,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 1999</td>
<td>49,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 38-200 1988</td>
<td>68,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 370 cutter</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>269,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Seacraft yawl 1984</td>
<td>119,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin center cockpit 1976</td>
<td>41,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter sloop 2004</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 361 2000</td>
<td>94,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 36-11</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>57,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C MkII 1983</td>
<td>44,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;B Marine Tiffany Jayne 1962</td>
<td>29,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 331 2004</td>
<td>89,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 33.5 sloop 1992</td>
<td>39,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/32 1997</td>
<td>79,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westsail 1976</td>
<td>64,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 1988</td>
<td>59,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerion Express 2002</td>
<td>74,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corsair Sprint 750 2008</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWIFT TRAWLER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swift Trawler 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift Trawler 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift Trawler 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift Trawler 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### September 8-9: Open Boat Weekend in Marina Village, Alameda

Come to our Alameda office for a weekend of open boat viewing.

Enjoy refreshments and a leisurely walk through our extensive brokerage offerings.

**Find your perfect boat at our docks!**

---

### September 28-30: BENETEAU RENDEZVOUS – Best Party of the Year!

For All Beneteau Owners and Owners in the Making!

---

### BENETEAU POWER

Seakeeping ability, power efficiency, stunning beauty and comfort align to bring you the newest and hottest in power today.

Beneteau power boats are put through the test by www.boattest.com.

Check them out online at: [BoatTest.com](http://www.boattest.com)

---

### 2 Bay Area Offices

- 1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
  - Pt. Richmond, CA
  - (510) 236-2633
  - www.passageyachts.com
- 1070 Marina Village Pkwy
  - Suite #101
  - Alameda, CA
  - (510) 864-3000

---

### BENETEAU ISLAND PACKET ALERION SWIFT TRAWLER BROKERAGE
Gori propeller

3-Blade

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

SHAFT SHARK

The best rope, line and debris cutter there is!

401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.
  Email: ____________________________________________

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription  Card to read from:

  NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.

  Name
  Address
  City State Zip
  Phone: ( ) Email: ____________________________

  CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
  Min. Charge $12
  Number: ____________________________ Exp.:  _______
  CVV: ______

  INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
  Current issue = $6 ea.
  Back Issues = $7 ea. MONTH/YEAR: ____________________________

  DISTRIBUTION
  We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
  Please send me further information for distribution outside California

  Business Name
  Type of Business
  Address
  City State Zip
  County Phone Number

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor ...............Richard Spindler ...............richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher ....................John Arndt ......................john@latitude38.com .............ext. 108
Managing Editor .....................Andy Turpin .....................andy@latitude38.com .............ext. 112
Editor .....................................LaDonna Bubak ..............ladonna@latitude38.com .............ext. 109
Racing Desk ..............................racing@latitude38.com ...........ext. 105
Contributing Editors ...............John Riise, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales ...................John Arndt ......................john@latitude38.com .............ext. 108
Advertising Sales ...................Mike Zwiebach ...............mikez@latitude38.com ............ext. 107
General Manager ...................Colleen Levine ................colleen@latitude38.com ..........ext. 102
Production/Web .....................Christine Weaver ............chris@latitude38.com .............ext. 103
Production/Photos ...................Annie Bates-Winship ......annie@latitude38.com ............ext. 106
Bookkeeping ..........................Penny Clayton.................penny@latitude38.com............ext. 101
Directions to our office ..................................................press 4
Subscriptions .................................................................press 1,4
Classifieds .................................................................press 1,1
Distribution ...............................................................press 1,5
Editorial .................................................................press 1,6
Calendar .................................................................press 1,6
Other email .........................................................general@latitude38.com

www.latitude38.com
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816

You can also go to www.latitude38.com to pay for your subscription online.

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions plus delivery time.
78’ REICHEL/PUGH R/P 78, ’97 $595,000
Extensively modernized in 2008, this boat is easy to sail. She looks good, goes fast, and has had great racing success.

70’ ANDREWS, ’97 $795,000
This downwind flyer is the fastest and most modern sled available. She is in immaculate condition and is ready to race.

47’ TAYANA, ’91 $203,500
This extremely well-equipped vessel has been cruised by current owners who have continually updated and maintained her.

34’ HUNTER 340, ’98 $68,500
Spacious below decks and in the cockpit. Well rigged for singlehanded sailing so you enjoy control while your guests relax.

47’ TAYANA, ’91 $203,500
This extremely well-equipped vessel has been cruised by current owners who have continually updated and maintained her.

39’ CAVALIER, ’82 $63,900
If you want a boat that you can feel confident in when the sea gets tough and the wind blows hard, this may be your boat!

78’ REICHEL/pUGH R/p 78, ’97 $595,000
Extensively modernized in 2008, this boat is easy to sail. She looks good, goes fast, and has had great racing success.

47’ TAYANA, ’91 $203,500
This extremely well-equipped vessel has been cruised by current owners who have continually updated and maintained her.

34’ HUNTER 340, ’98 $68,500
Spacious below decks and in the cockpit. Well rigged for singlehanded sailing so you enjoy control while your guests relax.

46’ HUNTER 460, ’01 $154,900
Peregrine has proved herself a worthy cruiser. She is very well maintained and an excellent liveaboard/coastal cruiser.

34’ HUNTER 340, ’98 $68,500
Spacious below decks and in the cockpit. Well rigged for singlehanded sailing so you enjoy control while your guests relax.

70’ ANDREWS, ’97 $795,000
This downwind flyer is the fastest and most modern sled available. She is in immaculate condition and is ready to race.

47’ TAYANA, ’91 $203,500
This extremely well-equipped vessel has been cruised by current owners who have continually updated and maintained her.

39’ CAVALIER, ’82 $63,900
If you want a boat that you can feel confident in when the sea gets tough and the wind blows hard, this may be your boat!

46’ FRERS, ’76 $99,500
Performance with comfort! This successful ocean racer has a workable sailing layout that can easily be sailed by two.

36’ CATALINA MKII S.A.E., ’05 $129,000
‘Like new’ is an accurate description of Dulce. She offers more than do similar boats and is ready to delight new owners!

35’ J/BOATS J/109, ’04 $184,900
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

40’ VALIANT, ’78 $72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She’s cutter rigged with lots of gear.

46’ HUNTER 460, ’01 $154,900
Peregrine has proved herself a worthy cruiser. She is very well maintained and an excellent liveaboard/coastal cruiser.

35’ J/BOATS J/109, ’04 $184,900
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

40’ VALIANT, ’78 $72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She’s cutter rigged with lots of gear.

28’ CAPE DORY, ’81 $25,000
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

70’ ANDREWS, ’97 $795,000
This downwind flyer is the fastest and most modern sled available. She is in immaculate condition and is ready to race.

44’ BREWER CTR COCKPIT, ’87 $175,000
Cruise the shallower Caribbean waters or lower the centerboard for weatherly performance. Have the best of both worlds!

35’ J/BOATS J/109, ’04 $184,900
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

40’ VALIANT, ’78 $72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She’s cutter rigged with lots of gear.

28’ CAPE DORY, ’81 $25,000
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

44’ BREWER CTR COCKPIT, ’87 $175,000
Cruise the shallower Caribbean waters or lower the centerboard for weatherly performance. Have the best of both worlds!

35’ J/BOATS J/109, ’04 $184,900
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

40’ VALIANT, ’78 $72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She’s cutter rigged with lots of gear.

28’ CAPE DORY, ’81 $25,000
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

44’ BREWER CTR COCKPIT, ’87 $175,000
Cruise the shallower Caribbean waters or lower the centerboard for weatherly performance. Have the best of both worlds!

35’ J/BOATS J/109, ’04 $184,900
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

40’ VALIANT, ’78 $72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She’s cutter rigged with lots of gear.

28’ CAPE DORY, ’81 $25,000
Anatrina’s traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.
39' Sea Ray, 1985
$195,000

40' Swan, 1996
$219,000

40' Farr, 1992
50-ft S.F. Berth

36' Catalina MkII, 2002
$109,000

37' Pacific Seacraft, 1980
$109,000

39' Cal MkII, 1979
$59,000

37' Tayana Cutter, 1977
$64,900

36' Catalina, 1986
$45,000

32' Contessa, 1990
$45,000

30' Cape Dory Cutter, 1982
$39,500

30' Albin Ballad, 1978
$25,000

33' Nauticat, 1987
$79,995

41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990
$169,000

39' Sea Ray 390, 1985
$195,000

34' Legacy, 2003
$270,000

Call about SF Giants special
Non-Race

Aug. 31 — Sail under a Blue Moon on a Friday night.

Sept. 1, 6, 8, 13, 20, 22, 29 — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner *Alma*. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $40 adults, $20 kids 6-15. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.


Sept. 1-30 — ‘Sausalito Connections’ art exhibit at Cavallo Point Art Gallery. Free. Daily hours, 10 a.m.-7 p.m.


Sept. 2-30 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Sept. 3 — The unofficial end of summer — Labor Day.

Sept. 5 — Cruising Mexico seminars by Paradise Village Marina Harbormaster Dick Markie and Marina El Cid Harbormaster Geronimo Cevallos at Berkeley YC immediately preceding the Mexico-Only Crew List Party (see next listing), 4:30-6 p.m. Free. Stay for the party!

Sept. 5 — *Latitude 38*’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Berkeley YC, 6-9 p.m. $7 (free for registered ’12 Ha-Ha skippers and first mates). Info, www.latitude38.com/crewlst/Crew.html.

Sept. 5-26 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

Sept. 6-9 — 3rd Annual All-Islander Rendezvous at Catalina Island. All Islander owners welcome. Email Don Grass at dgrass1@cox.net for info.


Sept. 7-9 — 36th Annual All-Islander Rendezvous at Catalina Island. All Islander owners welcome. Email Don Grass at dgrass1@cox.net for info.

Sept. 8 — Community Day at the Aquatic Center in Mountain View’s Shoreline Park, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. Co-hosted with the Ho’oku’i Outrigger Canoe Club, the day offers seminars and hands-on outrigger action. Info, shorelinelake.com/aquatic/aquatic.htm.


Sept. 12 — Sailing Into the Unknown: Antarctic presentation by Joan Boothe at Corinthian YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.cyc.org or (415) 435-4771.


Sept. 13 — Are you a single boatowner and need crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 239-7245.


Sept. 15 — California Coastal Cleanup Day. 9 a.m.-noon. Show up at the nearest drop-in site to do your part to keep our beaches clean. Info, www.coastalcleanup.org.

Sept. 15 — Visit the Raymarine Mobile Showroom at Star Marine Electronics’ Open House in Oakland. Info, (510) 533-
### Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$327,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>MOTIVATED SELLER! $180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$195,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>MOTIVATED SELLER! $89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>NEW LISTING! $198,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$141,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Morgan 38</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>$118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 38 MkII</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$98,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 38 MkII</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>REDUCED! $82,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 MkII</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$129,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTIVATED SELLER! Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latitude Adjustment</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gulfstar 50 owners' model</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 473</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$288,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norseman 447</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody 42 DS</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tartan 4100</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$345,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 41</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>MAJOR REDUCTION! $49,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38 Center Cockpit</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>$118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 38</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>REDUCED! $41,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 355</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tartan 33</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Ranger Tugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21EC</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$30,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$47,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preowned Power Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheoy Lee 66</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaparral 300</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$89,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FARALLONE YACHT SALES**

We're the proud dealer of Catalina and Tartan Sailing Yachts, and trailerable Ranger Tugs and Cutwater Boats, all Made in America brands. Please visit [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com) for details.

**List with Us! • Open Boat Weekend September 8-9 • Boat Fest October 11-14**

Marina Village Yacht Harbor, Alameda • Brokerage & New Yachts • Free Admission!
CALENDAR

0121 or www.starmarineelectronics.com.

Sept. 15 — Swap Meet at Alameda YC followed by an open house, 8 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.alamedayachtclub.org.

Sept. 15 — SF Maritime’s Sea Music Concert Series aboard Balclutha at Hyde St. Pier. 8-10 p.m. First up: Keith Kendrick & Sylvia Needham. $14 per concert or $36 for all three. Info, www.maritime.org or (415) 561-6662.

Sept. 15 — Delta Blues Festival at Antioch Marina, 12-7:30 p.m. Free. Great boat-in venue! www deltabluesfestival.net.

Sept. 19 — Arrgh, matey! It’s Talk Like a Pirate Day!

Sept. 19 — Marine Electronics Seminar at San Jose West Marine, 6 p.m. Free. Info, (408) 246-1147.

Sept. 20 — Sausalito YC’s Third Thursday Seminar Series, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/calendar.

Sept. 22 — Martinez Marina Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (510) 654-3716.

Sept. 22 — Emeryville Marina Flea Market, 7 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (510) 313-0942 or slips@martinez-marina.com.

Sept. 22 — What better way to usher in the autumnal equinox than by going sailing?

Sept. 22 — Tradewinds Sailing School & Club Open House, 10 a.m.-5 p.m. $20 sailboat rides. Info, (510) 232-7999.

Sept. 22 — Swap Meet at Schooner Creek Boat Works in Portland, OR, 11 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (503) 735-0569.


Racing


Aug. 31-Sept. 3 — 60th Annual Labor Day Invitational

Step up to a new level of performance

Looking for a high performance speedster that’s easy to sail?

Come see boats #29 and 30 at our docks and schedule a demo sail.

NEW J/70

www.sailcal.com

Alameda
(510) 523-8500
norman@sailcal.com
steve@sailcal.com
teri@sailcal.com
rod@sailcal.com
41' TRUE NORTH 38, 2002, Ricochet
Great Bay or Delta boat.
Reduced to $184,900

36' J/111, 2011, Invisible Hand
Asking $319,000

38' Aerodyne, 2003, Kiri
Asking $189,000

53' J/160, 2001, Mandalay
Fully loaded.
Asking $579,000

40' J/120, 2002, Alchera
Equipped for singlehanded/
shorthanded offshore sailing.
Reduced to $179,000

55' Tayana, 1988, Samadhi V
$249,000
53' J/160, '01, Mandalay
$579,000
52' Santa Cruz, '99, Renegade
$495,000
52' TransPac w/RC mode, '03, Bravheart*
$395,000
50' Bawell-White, '02, Bria
$615,000
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03*
$675,000
48' 1D48, '96*
$615,000
50' Bakewell-White, '02, Brisa
$579,000
53' J/160, '01, Mandalay
$60,000
36' J/105, '02, Hull #581,
Business Time
$99,000
40' J/120, '98, Jolly Moe
$165,000
40' J/120, '94*
$149,000
40' Farr, '97, Far Niente
$170,000
40' Pacific Seacraft, '99, DreamKeeper
$314,900
39' Carroll Marine DM 1200, '96*
$55,000
38' Aerodyne, '03, Kiri
$189,000
38' Aleron, '07*
$269,000
36' J/109, '03
$189,000
35' J/105, '92, Vim
$65,000
35' J/105, '02, Hull #581, Business Time
$99,000
35' J/105, '01, Hull #400, Lulu
$105,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #355, Whisper
$69,000
35' J/105, '99, Life Is Good*
$68,900
35' J/105, '99, Life Is Good*
$89,000
34' J/34, '85, The Zoo*
$29,900
34' MJM 34z, '05*
$259,000
33' Synergy 1000, '99
$59,000
33' Back Cove, '08
SOLD
32' Catalina 320, '95
$52,000
30' Columbia 30, '06, Escudero
$89,800
30' Mull custom, '74, The Shadow
$40,000
30' J/30, '79
$26,000
30' Peterson Half Ton*
$14,900
29' MJM 26z, '07
$269,000
28' J/28, '87*
$32,000
28' Alerion Express, '02
$59,500
26' Islander, '78
$16,900
26' J/28, '06, J Hawk
$48,500
26' J/30, '01, Ambus
SOLD
26' J/30, '00*
$29,000

* Denotes Seattle Boats

Dealers for these fine yachts:

SAIL North west
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

**Sept. 1** — 24th Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC, www.southbeachyc.org.


**Sept. 6-9** — 48th Rolex Big Boat Series, a highlight of the local racing season. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

**Sept. 8** — Fall Series #1. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.


**Sept. 9-10** — Fall Series #2 on Fremont’s Lake Elizabeth. Info, www.fremontsailingclub.org.


**Sept. 23** — Fall Series #1. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.

**Sept. 23** — Fall Series #2. FLYC, www.flyc.org.

**Sept. 23** — Fall SCORE #2. SCYC, www.scyc.org.


**Sept. 29-30** — YRA Season Closer. Island Tour on Saturday, Crazy 8 on Sunday. CYC, www.yra.org.

**Sept. 29-30** — Catalina 34 SF Cup hosted by GGYC. Info,
CRUISE INTO SAVINGS
WITH GREAT OFFERS FROM QUANTUM SAILS & PARTNERS

THERE’S NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO BUY A NEW SAIL!
For a limited time, Quantum is offering the best prices of the year on all cruising, racing and one design sails. And when you request a quote, you are automatically entered in our 12-week Fall Sale Giveaway with three weekly prizes and three grand prizes including a Quantum Sail.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
If you’re comparison shopping, we invite you to submit a competing quote for a matching price on the exact same product*.

No purchase required to participate in the giveaway. Simply complete our online Request for Quote form or contact your local Quantum loft. See complete rules at www.quantumsails.com.

REQUEST A SAIL QUOTE TO BE AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED INTO OUR FALL GIVEAWAY!

Great prizes from Quantum & Marine Partners.
Offer valid from 8/13/12-11/1/12.

QUANTUM PACIFIC | 510.234.4334
Jeff Thorpe | sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM NORTHWEST | 206.634.0636
Dan Kaseler | dkaseler@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM SOCAL | 562.624.4325
Sam Heck | socal@quantumsails.com
Pete Heick | pheick@quantumsails.com
Scott Poe | spoe@quantumsails.com
Merry Cheers | mcheers@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM LOS ANGELES | 310.428.1725
Richard Parlette | rparlette@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM LONG BEACH | 562.799.7444
Todd & Nancy Wheatley | twheatley@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM CHANNEL ISLANDS | 805.890.6058
Todd Downey | tdowney@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM SAN DIEGO | 619.226.2422
Eric Haim | eheim@quantumsails.com
Mark Reynolds | mreynolds@quantumsails.com
George Szabo | gszabo@quantumsails.com

MONTHLY GRAND PRIZES
A new Quantum® sail
with Bainbridge Sailcloth
ATN Spinnaker Dousing Sleeve
Tides Marine Strong Track System

WEEKLY PRIZES
Antal Winch Handles
Atlantis Watch Vests (His & Hers)
Cruising World Subscriptions
Forespar Nova Lift
Harken Shoes (His & Hers)
Lopo Masthead LED Light
Layline Foul Weather Gear
Layline Running Rigging
Markow Rigging Package & Sail Repair Kit
Mobri S2 Radar Reflector
Nautica Watches
Premiere Racing: Free Entry
for Quantum Key West 2013
Quantum Gear
Ronstan Jackets (His & Hers)
SAIL Magazine Subscriptions
Sailing World Subscriptions
Seahorse Magazine Subscriptions
Sebago Shoes (His & Hers)
Selden Bow Sprit
Selden Top Down Furler
Velocitek ProStart
And more to be announced...

* Price match offer applies to sails sold in the USA with specifications identical to those quoted by Quantumsail Design Group including material, components, construction, accessories, customer service, and U.S. warranty. We reserve the right to verify a competitor’s quoted price. Offer valid from 8/13/12-11/1/12. See complete details at our website.

Photo by Ainhoa Sánchez Vidales.
Computer applications to sailboat racing are not new. Computers have been used to design sails and boats for several years now, and race committees have used them to score races. They needed something faster than two volunteers doing everything with a pencil and a pocket calculator! When the organizers for the 1982 Sunfish Worlds were planning for the August 8-15 event at Coyote Point YC, they talked about the possibility of using a computer to score the event. They expected over 100 competitors from 20 countries to attend.

When Bob Perdriau, who was heading the publicity committee for the regatta, heard that, his ears perked up. He works for Hewlett-Packard and has done some programming, and thought it was a great idea. The fact that Hewlett-Packard was coming out with a new personal computer made it even more attractive.

So Bob spent three weeks before the races starting to write and work out the bugs for a program that would do the trick. He came up with a general problem, written for the HP86A in HP BASIC, that would score up to 120 boats using the Olympic system. He also figured out a way to enter the numbers of the boats as they finished on the course, using a small, handheld computer called the HP41CV. This little baby has a self-calibrating clock and can be used for navigation, but Bob had it wired so he could enter the finishes, go ashore and plug it into the HP86A, which would suck out all the data and instantly score the race! He predicted that within a half hour of the committee boat touching the dock, he could have the results printed out for everyone to see. Protests could be noted beside the boats involved, and after they were resolved, the final, final results would be run out later in the evening.

As with all new systems, there were some glitches. Bob says it was too difficult to accurately use the handheld computer, especially when the fleet bunched up at the finish line. The person punching in the numbers couldn’t always keep up with the fast pace. Fortunately, Bob and the rest of the committee had the foresight to both write down the numbers and record them on a tape. When they got ashore, the finishes were then entered by hand into the main computer and the results came out just about as quickly as Bob predicted.

Bob was pleased with the success of the computer scoring. He sees many applications of the program which, with some modifications, could handle handicap racing as well as low point, high point and other scoring systems. As for the handheld computer, Bob thinks it would work fine in a smaller fleet without big traffic jams at the finish. "It was a nice idea," he says, "whose time has not yet quite come."
CLEAN AND GREEN

Now – the latest in environmental filtration technology. Protecting you, our workers and the Bay.

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

FEATURING TRINIDAD ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY PETIT
Go clean into the future.
RATED “SUPERIOR” by Practical Sailor
CALENDAR

leyyc.org.


Remaining Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 9/7. Matt Schuessler, (925) 785-2740 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Summer Monday Night Madness: 9/3, 9/17, 9/24 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 310-8592 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BENICIA YC — Thursday nights through 9/6-9/27. Grant, (510) 230-3649 or harlessgrant@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/28. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968 or pk@well.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub only, typically in Laser Bahias and J15s. Info, racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/7. Michael, racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/17. George Suppes, (650) 921-4712 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Thursday nights through 9/6-9/27. Grant, (510) 230-3649 or harlessgrant@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/28. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968 or pk@well.com.

ISLAND YC — Summer Island Nights on Fridays: 9/7, 9/21. John, (510) 521-2980 or iycracing@yahoo.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through late September. Will Anderson, (678) 517-6578.


MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 10/3. Garth Hobson, (831) 915-7020 or turbogarth@hotmail.com.

OAKLAND YC — Wednesday night Sweet 16 Series through 9/5. John, (510) 366-1476 or j_tuma@comcast.net.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 9/5, 9/19. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or ericarens@comcast.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays through 10/31. Info, (831) 425-0690 at scyc@scyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC — Summer Sunset Series on Tuesday
YACHT BROKERAGE - SALES & SERVICE  WWWJK3YACHTS.COM
SOLD, SOLD, SOLD - WE ARE LOOKING FOR MORE QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TODAY!

2007 70' CNB70
BLEU D'AQUATAINE $3,200,000

2006 65' J/Boats J/65
MAITRI $1,979,000

2011 47' Kernan Custom
KATANA SOLD

2005 43' J/Boats J/133
PALADIN $350,000

2006 43' J/Boats J/133
PICANTE $350,000

1999 41' J/Boats J/125
AUNT JESSIE $259,000

2007 40' J/Boats J/124
FORGIVENESS $239,000

2008 40' King / Summit 40
SOOZAL REDUCED $539,000

2005 40' Raider Aquapro RIB
SURF RAIDER $218,000

2002 40' Sabre 402
CYGNUS REDUCED $269,000

2006 38' True North
NORMA JEAN REDUCED $225,000

2003 Sydney 36 Sports
FINS REDUCED $168,000

2002 KAALAIKAKHI $92,000
2003 LUCKY STAR $109,000

2012 42' Sabre 42MKII
2013 41' Hanse 415 AUG Del

2000 40' Catalina 380 $122K
2007 37' Hanse 370e SOLD

2002 30' Cross Current $179K
2001 32' J32 La Dolce Pending

2005 30' Columbia 30 $60K
2012 33' J30 In San Diego NOW

2013 Sabre 426 MkII w/Pod Drives
Arrives August

2013 Sabre 48 SE DEC Del
2008 44' Renzo Coupe $549K

2013 Sabre 38 SE AUG Del

2004 38' J/70
In Alameda

2001 32' J/32 La Dolce $168K

2001 32' J/32 Betty SOLD

2005 30' Columbia 30 $60K
2013 38' Sabre 38 SE AUG Del

In Alamada

San Diego: 619.224.6200
Newport: 949.675.8053
Alameda: 510.227.2100

DEALERS FOR:

SABRE Motor Yachts
J. Boats
Hanse Sailing Yachts
Back Cove Yachts

2013 Sabre 38 SE w/Pod Drives
In Alameda

All New Back Cove 30

2013 Hanse 415

2012 Sabre 426 MkII
In Alameda

Arrives August

Available NOW

San Diego
San Diego
San Diego
Newport Beach
Newport Beach
Alameda
San Diego
Alameda
San Diego

Jeff Brown
Kenyon Martin
Jack Lemox
Walter Johnson
Scott Poe
Art Hall
Jeff@jk3yachts.com
Kenyon@jk3yachts.com
Jack@jk3yachts.com
Walter@jk3yachts.com
Scott@jk3yachts.com
Art@jk3yachts.com
619.709.0697
858.775.5937
619.356.3881
949.421.8006
714.335.2229
510.304.5286
510.914.1073
CALENDAR

nights: 9/4, 9/18. Dave Borton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalitoyachtclub.org.


SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER — Laser racing (BYOB) every Wednesday night through October. Info, (650) 965-7474.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/26. Tom Ochs, fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

---

September Weekend Tides

date/day time/ht. time/ht. time/ht. time/ht.
HIGH LOW HIGH LOW
9/01Sat 0022/6.0 0622/0.4 1305/5.7 1846/1.2
9/02Sun 0107/5.6 0658/0.8 1335/5.7 1928/1.0
9/03Mon 0153/5.2 0733/1.3 1404/5.7 2011/1.0
9/08Sat 0720/3.9 1143/3.2 1738/5.2 2326/5.6
9/09Sun 0057/1.0 0832/4.1 1257/3.2 1841/5.2
9/15Sat 0516/0.5 1157/5.7 1737/0.9
9/16Sun 0000/5.8 0551/0.7 1228/6.0 1820/0.5
9/22Sat 0621/4.5 1059/2.9 1714/5.9
9/23Sun 0011/0.1 0736/4.6 1225/2.9 1827/5.8
9/29Sat 0515/0.9 1150/5.8 1749/0.6
9/30Sun 0019/5.4 0550/1.3 1217/5.8 1826/0.4

September Weekend Currents

date/day slack max slack max
HIGH LOW HIGH LOW
9/01Sat 0214 1639/4.3E 0949 1144/3.8F
1446 1730/3.9E 2106 2359/3.6F
9/02Sun 0301 1807/4.0E 0926 2187/3.5F
1520 1627/4.1F 2148
9/03Mon 0004/0.4F 0347 0625/2.9
1001 1251/3.2F 1553 1845/4.0E
2231

9/08Sat 0211 0503/2.0F 0826 1022/1.3E
1349 1639/4.3E 1932 2359/3.6F
9/09Sun 0316 1700/4.5E 0931 1125/1.3E
1503 1746/1.5F 2307 2349/3.2E
9/15Sat 0111 0404/4.3E 0743 1036/3.7F
1343 1627/4.1F 1959 2253/3.7F
9/16Sun 0159 0447/3.8E 0819 1109/3.2F
1416 1709/4.5E 2042 2338/4.0F
2016 2316/3.5F
9/22Sat 0118 1719/2.1F 0748 0954/2.0E
1312 1604/2.2F 1856 2216/4.2E
9/23Sun 0228 1625/4.0E 0855 1109/3.2F
1433 1719/2.1E 2009 2324/4.0E
9/29Sat 0118 0408/3.6E 0742 1037/3.4F
1331 1625/4.0E 2066 2305/3.6F
9/30Sun 0206 0448/3.4E 0819 1109/3.2F
1404 1700/4.2E 2046 2344/3.6F
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.
LETTERS

THE FUTURE OF THE AMERICA'S CUP?
Will the America's Cup ever go back to monohulls? I have no interest in watching multihulls race.

Scott Michaels
Scottfree, Ericson 35-3
Oceanside

Scott — In the America's Cup, as in war, the spoils have always gone to the victor. So the boats used in the following America's Cup were largely determined by the Defender, who got to pick the Challenger, who was selected on the basis of proposing to sail the next America's Cup in boats the Defender wanted to race in. So much has changed with the America's Cup that perhaps this protocol has been changed a bit — who can keep up? — but we assume that the winner will still be calling the shots.

There is a significant portion of the sailing population who, like you, don't like the idea of multihulls in the America's Cup. But as there is nothing that can be done about it at this point, we suggest keeping an open mind until after the fat lady sings next fall. It might turn out to be a lot better than you think, particularly with the monster cats. Or it could be an experiment that falls on its face. Only time will tell.

Besides, what kind of monohulls would you like to see in the America's Cup? It was kind of embarrassing when competitors vied for the Cup in monohulls that weren't even close to being the fastest single-hulled boats around. For us, the important thing about the next Cup is not what boats are used, but that the Cup be structured in such a way that at least 15 teams want to compete and can afford to compete. For example, think how much more international interest there would have been in this running of the Cup if there were also teams from big sailing countries such as Australia, the Netherlands, Denmark, England, Ireland, Spain, and even countries such as Singapore, Russia, and Hong Kong (Special Economic Zone now) where there has been interest in the past.

THE FINAL ANALYSIS
Latitude's summary of US Sailing's report on the Low Speed Chase tragedy at the Farallon Islands was well-written and much appreciated. The Latitude team is a class act.

Bryan Chong
Tiburon

Readers — Bryan was one of the three crewmembers who survived the Low Speed Chase incident. He was writing after reading our summary in the August 'Lectronic. It appears on page 98 of this month's issue.

WHY DON'T BOATS HIT BOTTOM IN BIG WAVES?
When waves build on the open ocean, why don't boats — specially ones with deep draft — bottom out on the sea mounts? For example, if a wave height is 25 feet plus, and the depth over the mount is only 20 feet, wouldn't a boat drawing six feet hit the bottom — i.e. the top of the sea mount — when
The Best Seats In The House

GET READY:
- Fiberglass and wood repair
- Complete custom retrofits
- Bottom jobs & painting
- Topside painting & brightwork
- Engine diagnosis & repair
- Full service mast & rig shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical work
- Prop & shaft repair
- Painting & finishing
- Plumbing & thru-hulls
- Haulouts...and more

Fleet Week, Cup racing – this is a great time to be out on the bay. Get your boat ready at SVENDSEN’S – the Bay Area’s full-service boat yard since 1963.

SVENDSEN’S BOAT WORKS
1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda CA

Svensen’s is an Authorized Dealer for YANMAR

Boat Works
Chandlery
Metal Works
Rig Shop
Small Boat Sales

510.522.2886 or boatyard@svendsens.com
510.521.8454 or store@svendsens.com
510.864.7208 or metalworks@svendsens.com
510.521.8454 or rigshop@svendsens.com
510.521.8454 or boatsales@svendsens.com

September, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 23
in a trough? That's the assumption I would make unless there is some majik afoot that you could explain to me.

Bilge Rat
Planet Earth

B.R. — You seem to think that the trough between two waves is lower than the normal level of the ocean. Indeed, one Northern California sailor insisted that because his boat had been in huge swells outside the Gate, she had bounced off the bottom, even though she was in an area where the charts indicated there was 24 feet of water. We're not experts, but it's our understanding that this would be scientifically impossible, as the height of waves is in addition to the ambient depth rather than the depth of the troughs being deducted from it.

Things often aren't as they appear, and that's certainly the case with waves. For example, when you're in big waves on the ocean, it appears that a lot of water is moving forward. On the contrary, almost all of what's moving is wave energy, which is being transferred through the flexible medium that is water. The whole paradigm changes, of course, when waves get into shallow water and break.

⇑⇓

ALARMS AND TIPS ON APPLE STOCK

I was rowing in to Schoonmaker Point Marina recently when I heard an alarm going off in Cara Villa, the old black tug berthed there. It sounded like the prolonged ringing of a phone. So I notified Bill, the harbormaster. To make a long story short, the new owner of the boat was called, drove down from the Delta, and was welcomed by two feet of water in the tug's engine room.

Bilge alarms — as well as eyes and ears — are needed to keep old boats afloat.

The Wanderer should be patient with his Apple stock. With the new dividend, and an iPhone 5 on the way, as well as a new iPad, mini iPad, China, mobile, and iTV, the Force will be with us stockholders!

P.S. Did you read the Bohemian article about the 'anchor-outs' in Richardson Bay?

Capt. Jim Kennedy
Alita, S&S "Weekender"
Sausalotw

Capt. Jim — If there isn't an iPhone app for bilge alarms, somebody ought to get on it. Such alarms are needed on new boats as well as old ones. By the way, as we type this reply on August 20, Apple has rebounded from 580 to 660 in the last month to reach an all-time high. And yes, the Wanderer has been patient.

Thanks to your heads-up, we did read 'The Anchor-Outs, In Sausalito’s Shadow, a Community Adrift', which appeared in the July 18 Bohemian. Thorough, even-handed, and entertaining, it's probably the best article we've ever read about Richardson Bay anchor-outs, and certainly the best article we've ever read in the Bohemian. The business about some anchor-outs taking "knife showers," in which they scrape the dirt off their bodies with a knife because they don't have access...
Performance and peace of mind

For over 40 years North Sails has supported the San Francisco Bay area sailing community. Recreational sailors and racing fleets alike head North for the world’s best sails, sail care and repairs. North’s experienced sail care experts get the job done right... no matter what brand of sail you own. Call today and discover how North backs up the world’s best sails with service that can’t be beat!

Overnight regatta service for Rolex Big Boat Series and Sperry-Topsider NOOD.
Free pick up and delivery!

Unmatched resources... Whether it’s a new Genoa or a quick repair for the Big Boat Series, North will get the job done.

Certified Quality... All North sail care is performed to North Manufacturing Blue Book Quality Standards for construction and materials... even if your sail was made by another sailmaker.

Expert Upgrades... Recuts, reshaping, furling & reefing systems, FullBatten™ upgrades and more.
to water showers, gave unusual insight into certain members of that community. The article was produced as a project for the California Endowment Health Journalism Fellowships, a program of USC's Annenberg School for Communication and Journalism. Well done.

⇑⇓

**THE CREW LIST PARTY IS OPEN TO ALL**

My wife and I are planning to join the '13 Baja Ha-Ha, so we're doing some advanced planning. We expect to be in the Bay Area around the time of the Mexico-Only Crew List Party at the Berkeley YC on September 5, and were wondering if it's open to folks who aren't going this year.

Vic Addison
Emerald Seas, Hunter 38
Alexandria, VA / San Diego

Vic — Of course it's open to everyone. We look forward to meeting you and your wife, and then seeing you at the starting line in '13.

⇑⇓

**TO LOWER A CAL 20 MAST AND CONNECT A SHROUD**

I'm the proud owner of a Cal 20 that I keep in Martinez Marina, and I have a bit of a problem with my boat's rigging. I asked the harbormaster if he knew anyone who could help me, but he didn't. So I'm asking Latitude, do you know anyone who knows how to lower a Cal 20 mast and connect the port shroud? I'm looking for someone who would be willing to do this in exchange for going sailing with me and being treated to dinner at a really nice Chinese restaurant. I can be reached at barbaraludder@comcast.net.

Barbara Ludder
Cal 20
Concord

Barbara — Pardon us if we're off base, but we're going to make several assumptions, hoping that they are in your best interest. First, we're going to guess that maybe you're fairly new to boat ownership and maybe even sailing. There is nothing wrong with either of those, of course, because we all started knowing nothing.

Our concern is that you have a relatively small boat for the Martinez area, where the wind often blows hard in the summer, where the chop can be tall and steep, and where the tides and river currents can be very strong. If you're an experienced sailor who just doesn't know about rigging, that's cool. But if you're relatively new to sailing, please realize that there are three things you need to know in order to safely sail your boat in those sometimes boisterous waters.

First, you need to know that your boat's primary components are all in good working condition. None of them have to be brand new, but you have to be able to count on each and every one of them. Secondly, you need to know how to sail your boat well. If you're comfortable gybing her in 25 knots of wind — or even 'chicken gybing' her in 25 knots — you're probably ready. If you're not comfortable
ROWS, ROWS, ROWS OF BOATS

Life is But a Dream

BOATS AFLOAT SHOW • SEPTEMBER 12-16, 2012

From sport boats to sailboats, trawlers to mega yachts, the West Coast’s largest floating boat show has hundreds of new and used boats, plus gadgets and gear. Come for the fun and find the boat of your dreams.

Wednesday - Friday (11am - 7pm)
Saturday/Sunday (10am - 6pm)

E-TICKETS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AT:
www.BoatsAfloatShow.com

Produced by NORTHWEST YACHT BROKERS ASSOCIATION | Presented by sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.
with either, you're likely going to find yourself in situations that may unnecessarily scare the hell out of you, thereby ruining any interest you might have in sailing. Lastly, you need to be confident enough in your auxiliary power so you don't freak out when you start getting swept downriver on a light air day.

If you're not yet a pretty competent sailor in strong breezes and chop, we'd recommend that you have somebody help you move your boat down to a berth in Vallejo so you can hone your sailing skills in the Mare Island Strait. Yes, there will be plenty of wind there, but you'll be sailing in flat water, which is many times easier for gaining initial faith in your boat and becoming a better and more confident sailor. You'll also face a much smaller possibility of getting swept down to San Pablo Bay if you have an engine problem. Once you get to know your boat like the back of your hand — and it doesn't take that long if you sail a couple of times a week and concentrate on developing your skills — you can think about moving her back to the more challenging conditions to be found around Martinez.

By the way, learning to sail your boat really well is a blast, particularly with a small boat such as yours. Quick tacks in succession, sudden gybes, figure 8s as close as you can around buoys — stuff like that. There's nothing like having the feeling that your boat is your dance partner.

As for dealing with your mast problem, Cal 20 masts are easily lowered using hoists found at yacht clubs and some marinas. We don't personally know anyone who would fix your port shroud in return for a chance to go sailing and for a Chinese dinner, but we wouldn't be surprised if another Cal 20 sailor, or perhaps another woman sailor, might be willing to at least take a look at your boat out of the goodness of their heart. And we'd have them look over the entire boat carefully. Cal 20s are pretty simple boats, so it shouldn't be that big of a deal. And if you do have to hire a rigger, it would likely be the best money you spend.

Don't get us wrong, the Cal 20 is a fine little boat with a tremendous history, and many San Francisco Bay sailors got their start on them. The first Cal 20 was built by Jensen Marine in '61, and was followed by an astounding 1,944 sisterships. The boats are still actively sailed in countless parts of the United States, and the Cal 20 Association is alive and well after all these years. Indeed, 53 Cal 20s from all over the West Coast recently gathered in Alamitos Bay for the 50th anniversary National Championship.

While designer Bill Lapworth was probably horrified, some bold Cal 20 owners have taken their little boats offshore. At least one Northern California sailor cruised his to Hawaii, and in '08, Robert Crawford, having already done the Singlehanded TransPac to Kauai with an Ericson 32, did it again with the Cal 20 Black Feathers. She is still the smallest boat to have done that 2,200-mile race. Similarly, back in the day of the Midget Ocean Racing Association (MORA), some brave souls raced their Cal 20s from San Francisco to Southern California and Ensenada. More recently, Robert von Ehrenkrook's Cal 20 Can O' Whoopass has put together an enviable record while racing shorthanded both in San Francisco Bay and out in the

---

**LETTERS**

**The Only Top-Down Spinnaker Furler With Balls**

exclusive Sail Bearing™ technology eliminates binding and reverse furling for unbelievable smooth sail control

Complete Plug-And-Play System Includes Advanced Features

- **Optimal Furling**
- **Quick Fit**
- **Easy Furling Line Engagement for Easy Deployment and Storage**
- **One-Button Luff Line Attachment for Safe and Fast Sail Changes**

easily owner installed in minutes with no tools

www.profurl.com

---

**The 50th Cal 20 Nationals, held last month on Alamitos Bay, were won by Mark and Bruce Goliason on 'Bandini Mountain'**
Now Boasting a Solid West Coast Fleet of More Than 12 Boats

Audi Melges 20 Fleets Participating Actively at One Design Regattas on the West Coast

Upcoming Major International Class Sanctioned Events

Big Fleet Racing Time — More Than 30+ Expected to Race at U.S. National Championship (October 5-7) Hosted by the Corinthian Yacht Club in San Francisco, California!

2012 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA & INTERNATIONAL SAILING SERIES

SAN FRANCISCO NOOD REGATTA
(2012 Northern California Series)
September 22-23 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

PACIFIC COAST CHAMPIONSHIP
(2012 Northern California Series)
September 29-30 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

(USA) U.S. NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP
October 5-7 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER SERIES EVENT NO. 1
December 7-9 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER REGATTA | EVENT NO. 2
February 9-10 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER SERIES EVENT NO. 3
March 7-9 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

(USA) 2013 SPERRY TOP-SIDER CHARLESTON RACE WEEK
April 19-21 ★ Charleston Race Week; Charleston, SC

(USA) 2013 U.S. NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP
August 23-25 ★ TBD

Visit the official website of the International Audi Melges 20 Class Association at MELGES20.COM for a complete list of 2012 events and beyond.

Supported by MELGES — WORLDWIDE.
Gulf of the Farallones. Not that you’d catch us sailing a Cal 20 offshore.

Our apologies if we come across as condescending; we just want you to have the safest and most pleasurable sailing experiences possible.

↑⇑⇓

CUTE CROCS?
In the August issue’s Letters, Cathy Kirby of the Hunter 41 Manu Kai wrote about having trouble with slippery-soled boat shoes. We have been sailing on the Bay for 40+ years, and for many of those years shared that frustration. Then we discovered that Crocs makes boat shoes. In fact, they make a full line, some cute, some typically funny looking. But no matter if the decks are wet or dry, we’ve found that they’ve stuck to the deck remarkably well. I suggest that Cathy check out their website.

Mary Lou Oliver
Cappuccino, Ericson 38
Berkeley

⇑⇓

FIRST THE AMERICA’S CUP, NOW THE CHINESE NAVY?
I sense there will be an uptick in U.S. defense spending. If China indeed starts building multihull aircraft carriers, then a fleet of ultralarge supertankers, I think their intentions will be clear.

Of course, this supposed multihull design could all be part of an internet ‘gotcha!’ But if the Chinese have a very large shipyard that is shrouded from satellite view, we’ll need a man on the ground there. I personally doubt that the Chinese could build something like this. After all, big dams and bridges are relatively simple, but a nuclear carrier with a fighter wing?

Larry Watkins
ex-Moondance, Beneteau OC 400
Long Beach

Larry — We say never underestimate an ‘opponent’, as it’s foolish and dangerous. Just ask the many USC alum/mariners we were with at the Harbor Reef Bar at Two Harbors on October 6, 2007. It was on that fateful afternoon that the mighty All-American-studded USC football team, despite being rated #2 in the country and having a 24-game home winning streak, fell to the 41-pt underdog Stanford Cardinal in what many consider the biggest upset in college football history. Mind you, this was a Stanford team that had gone 1-11 the year before, was playing with a backup quarterback who had only thrown three passes, and was playing on SC’s home turf. Pride before the fall, baby.

Remember, too, that China is graduating about 400 times more top-flight engineers than the United States per year, and
the Fourth Annual

SailFest

at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

Sunday, September 23
11am - 7pm

FREE!

- Free Admission
- Free Sailboat Rides
- LIVE Music
- Food & Beverage
- Vendor Booths
- Boat Show
- Kids Zone

Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!
Call 415-331-8250 for more information.

ASA Outstanding School 2009 & 2010
At New England Ropes, we know that achieving excellence is a team effort. That is why we partner with world champions, leading riggers, and top retailers to create innovative, high quality products like STS-12, that never compromise on strength, durability, or performance.

New England Ropes:
Trusted and tested by the industry’s best since 1967.

Features:
• 100% Dyneema® Fiber
• High tensile strength
• Ultra low elongation
• Marine Tech Coated to improve durability, fiber to fiber abrasion, and UV resistance

Available at leading riggers and marine shops nationwide.

New England Ropes • 848 Airport Road • Fall River, MA
800-333-6679 • www.neropes.com

STRONGER THAN STEEL
STS-12

PIRACY VS. THUGGERY

Was Latitude editor Andy Turpin kidding when he asked if African-American singlehander Cliff Vaughs’s having his boat boarded and looted by a group of thugs off the Caribbean coast of Honduras was a case of ‘thuggery’ rather than ‘piracy’? Not only did they take everything Vaughs had, but they took his sailboat Amistad, which ironically means ‘friendship’, and made him swim to shore.

The guy was robbed and his boat stolen, so what doubt is there that it was ‘piracy’? In case you don’t have a dictionary, here’s one definition: ‘An illegal act of violence, depredation (e.g., plundering, robbing, or pillaging), or detention in or over international waters committed for private ends by the crew or passengers of a private ship or aircraft against another ship or aircraft or against persons or property on board such ship or aircraft.”

Dancing around this subject with political correctness is going to get people hurt and killed! But then Latitude is based out of California and I’m in Florida, so we probably have different opinions.

The only place in the Caribbean that doesn’t have piracy is the Bahamas. There hasn’t been a violent piracy crime in years — at least that I could find out about. Why is that? Because most everyone on boats in the Bahamas is armed! The criminals know it, so they don’t mess with boaters.

There were 95 murders in the Bahamas in ‘10, and all of them took place on New Providence (Nassau). They were all crackhead against crackhead, and no mariners were touched. The point here is that this is the only place in the Caribbean where you can say this. And coincidentally, it’s the only place in the Caribbean where you’re allowed to carry all the guns you want. Is there a connection?

Why do we humans never learn from our mistakes? There was a quick history of piracy by a maritime attorney that recently appeared in the Wall Street Journal that illustrates my point. In short, Spain discovered the New World and proceeded to loot it. France and England watched, wanting in on the looting, but they weren’t ready to start a war with Spain over it. So England sanctioned privateers to harass Spain. Piracy flourished. Later, after England, France, the Netherlands and Spain cut a deal to share the New World, piracy became a nuisance to all of them, so they cut a deal to end piracy.

This was accomplished by permitting guns and/or arms on all private and merchant vessels, and promoting the concept of shooting pirates on sight. Equally as important, it allowed
Racing Bottom HQ

Top Bay Area racers rely on Berkeley Marine Center for racing bottoms that can’t be beat!

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

• Lift capacity 35 tons
• Sprayed Racing Bottoms
• Full Painting Service
• Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
• Rigging Repairs & Installation
• Electrical Repairs & Installation
• Engine Service & Repowering
• Propeller Installation & Tuning
• Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
• Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

On-Site! Butler Rigging Panda Rigging

September, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 33
pirate and merchant ships to have arms while in port. Piracy was practically eliminated.

Then along came the crooked, self-serving and basically moronic United Nations. (If you don’t believe my evaluation, read up on the UN’s ‘food for oil’ program with Iraq.) Starting in the ’50s, the UN started promoting laws to prevent guns on ships in ports all over the world. Not because there was any significant crime wave from merchant and private vessels shooting innocent people, but because of Europe’s ‘no gun’ philosophy.

This brings us where we are today. Doesn’t it seem silly for companies such as Brinks and Wells Fargo to have armed guards in their armored trucks to protect the cash they collect and distribute? Do they think someone might try to rob them if they weren’t armed? Do they think that armed guards are some kind of deterrent? So what’s more important to protect with armed guards, a truck with maybe $100,000 in cash, or a ship with a cargo worth tens of millions? With so little risk, no wonder piracy has become such a booming business. But that’s the UN for you. Morons!

Fortunately, the pendulum is starting to swing back the other way. Merchant ships have started to arm their vessels because police and military can’t be everywhere. And in the case of the Somalis, piracy is down substantially as a result.

So describing the Honduras incident as ‘thuggery’ seems to be downplaying it — which is a good way to promote and encourage the pirates. And get a lot of mariners hurt. As for those liberal dreamers on boats who believe in having no protection, and who are waiting to get boarded, beaten, robbed and thrown overboard, I’m going to post a sign on my boat that will read: “My boat neighbor does not believe in guns or self-defense, so I will honor his beliefs by not coming to his defense with my guns.”

The world is not getting safer, it’s getting more dangerous. Hotels, restaurants and the like are laying off young men in tropical areas, and they are going to do what they have to do. As unemployment increases, so will crime. Protecting yourself, not downplaying such incidents, is the only answer.

Timothy Benner
Planet Earth

Timothy — As Latitude Managing Editor Andy Turpin noted, the Amistad incident in Honduras may have fit “the classic definition of piracy,” but he wondered if another word might have more accurately described what happened, especially as compared to what Somali pirates have been doing. After all, the Honduras case of ‘piracy’ seems haphazard and isolated as opposed to the highly organized and repeated instances of Somali piracy.

Not to niggle, but the classic definition of piracy also requires pirates to have a “ship,” something we don’t believe the Honduran pirates/thugs had.

Not to niggle again, but we can state with certainty that the Bahamas are not the only place in the Caribbean that doesn’t have piracy — for the simple reason that the Bahamas are in the Atlantic Ocean, not the Caribbean. Beyond that, we don’t believe that anyone — except perhaps you — would say that the Caribbean has a problem with piracy. Crime ashore, most definitely, and from time to time crime that occurs on boats, but not piracy as it’s normally understood. Which was Mr. Turpin’s point.

As for your belief that there is a simple and direct correlation between cruisers carrying guns and being free of the threat of violence, we wish there were compelling evidence that there was such a simple solution.
Dumping raw sewage into our waterways is just plain lame.

It's really not that difficult to visit the restroom or pump out boat sewage before you leave the dock.

It's the cool thing to do. And the health benefits affect everybody in and out of the water.

If it's your boat, it's your responsibility.

PREPARE TO BE STUNNED

The term ‘crime against cruisers’ doesn’t get a lot of attention. ‘Piracy’ does. Cruisers may choose whether to visit a place where there is crime or not cruise at all. So was it overblown to call the incident in Honduras ‘piracy’? Probably. But will the problem get resolved if it’s merely called ‘petty theft’? I don’t think so.

In the Caribbean, the Safety & Security Net was a good source of information. I’m surprised there is nothing like it on the West Coast. NoonSite.com is the only other source for piracy information.

I don’t care whether it’s a murder, boarding or theft, I want to know the full spectrum of attacks against cruisers in order to use this information to make a well-informed decision, as captain, as to whether I want to economically boycott those places that allow such crimes to occur. I boycotted a few places in the Caribbean, and took precautions in the others where I knew there were risks.

Occasionally, I get the feeling that Latitude tries to minimize crime against cruisers. I’ve read justifications about how Mexico is safer than the United States and seen crime reports buried below the ad section. I know you don’t want to scare people, but everything needs to be reported and be available.

Just my two cents worth.

Dave Deakyni
Tortuguita, Privilege 45
New Jersey / Guaymas
www.sailtortuguita.com

Dave — Marine publications pretty much had a ‘don’t do death’ policy when we started Latitude 35 years ago. But like you, we always thought it was essential that mariners knew about the real risks of sailing and cruising so they could make informed risk-reward decisions as to whether they wanted to participate. Believing it is our journalistic responsibility, it’s been our policy since the first issue to report on all maritime deaths and all violent crimes against sailors we hear about, and to warn sailors of particularly crime-ridden ports and areas. We believe this ‘telling it like it is’ policy was instrumental in Latitude’s becoming so successful so quickly. Gee whiz, who would have thought that people would want the unvarnished truth?

That being the case, it more than pisses us off when people such as you suggest that we might be managing the news by either withholding reports of crimes against cruisers or “burying” reports on crime in Mexico “below the ads.” Bullshit! We’ve always put reports of such crimes in either Sightings or Cruise Notes, neither of which ever has ads above it. As for NoonSite.com, we like them and think they do a good job, but if you think they — or any other marine media outlet — does a more thorough job of reporting on crime in areas cruisers frequent, you don’t know what you’re talking about.

You know why there isn’t a Safety & Security Net in Mexico as there is in the Caribbean? Because there hasn’t been a need for one. As we reported last month, we can’t recall a case of a...
In the market for an ocean-going Beneteau?

We’ll help you pay for it!
Call for details 510-865-4700
www.clubnautique.net/yachtownership

Are you ready to go coastal?
We will get you ready!

Club Nautique certifies more coastal and offshore graduates than all of the other US Sailing Schools in the country - combined!

Coastal & Offshore Passage Making is like Graduate Sailing School!
“OPM isn’t only about demonstrating you’re a competent skipper, it is an education. An education in preparation, prevention, and problem solving. OPM was an adventure.”
Captain Deb Fehr - Club Nautique Member & Offshore Passage Making Graduate

Call today to get started!
Alameda
510-865-4700
Sausalito
415-332-8001

www.clubnautique.net
violent attack on a cruising boat in Mexico in decades. When we asked our readers last month, they couldn’t either. If anyone has evidence to the contrary, we stand ready to be corrected. You also accuse us of “justifying” how safe it is in Mexico. We’ve never “justified” the homicide rate; we’ve merely sought to put it in context with other countries, and with cities in the United States. Since you obviously don’t know the facts, prepare to be stunned. Even with the horrible narco-on-narco war in Mexico, the homicide rate down there, according to the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime, is 22 per 100,000. That’s just a fraction of the homicide rate in Honduras (91), El Salvador (69), Jamaica (52), St. Maarten (47), Venezuela (45), Belize (41), the U.S. Virgins (39), Guatemala (38), St. Kitts & Nevis (37), or Trinidad & Tobago (35). That’s right, Dave, the murder rate in Honduras is more than four times higher than in Mexico, and the murder rate in the United States Virgin Islands — which likes to flaunt itself as “America’s Paradise” — is more than double that of Mexico. Yet when is the last time CNN, the New York Times or the Los Angeles Times thought that such comparative information was newsworthy? And when was the last time the U.S. State Department issued a travel warning for those thinking about taking a cruise ship to the U.S. Virgin Islands?

Mexico also has a lower homicide rate than the Bahamas (27), Puerto Rico (26), St. Lucia (25), and is about the same as St. Vincent & the Grenadines, Panama, the Dominican Republic, and Dominica. Surprised? You wouldn’t be if even the most revered news organization gave you the facts instead of sensationalism.

When the U.S. news media report on homicides in Mexico, do they mention that the murder rates in many big U.S. cities are much higher? New Orleans (49), St. Louis (40), Baltimore (34), Detroit (34), and Newark (32). Mind you, this is after three years of murder rates generally plummeting in the United States. We won’t even mention Chicago, our President’s hometown, where more Americans have been murdered this year than in Afghanistan.

We all know, of course, that crime statistics can be misleading. In many places gang-on-gang violence accounts for nearly all the homicides. That’s true in most big cities in the United States and in many countries — including Mexico. If you drop out narco-on-narco violence in Mexico, the homicide rate is about 5. Son of a gun, that’s about the same as for the United States (4.8). Who would have thought?

For cruisers, the big question is what’s the chance of being violently attacked on one’s boat? Based on the last 20 years or so, it’s much lower — non-existent? — in Mexico when compared to St. Maarten, Antigua, Panama, Honduras, Belize, Colombia, Venezuela, Dominica, the U.S. Virgins — and many other of the most popular cruiser destinations. It’s also noteworthy that American and Canadian tourists are generally considered to be sacred cows in Mexico, unlike on many islands in the Caribbean where they are considered prime targets.

The bottom line is that there is no guarantee you won’t get attacked or murdered if you cruise in Mexico. But based on historical fact, it’s actually one of the safest cruising areas in the
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

“The boat looks beautiful… thanks!”
- Jan Kaprielian
Sea Ray 36 ‘Vera Jean II’

Westwind
Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

• Mast
• Rigging
• Fabrication
• Hydraulics
• Insurance Work
• More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Used boat? New cushions!

Custom Yacht Upholstery!
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
415.543.1887

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
9 am-5 pm M-F

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
Americas. If that changes, we’ll be the first to let you know.

What places in the Americas have the lowest homicide rates? Canada (1.6), Martinique (4.2), Anguilla (6.9), Antigua & Barbuda (6.8), Haiti (6.9), Guadeloupe (7), British Virgin Islands (8.6), Turks & Caicos (8.7) Grenada (11.5), Costa Rica (11.3), and Nicaragua (13.6). But this can be misleading, too, because while the homicide rate in Antigua is quite low, the percentage of victims who have been tourists or sailors has been quite high.

Just so you know, when it comes to the world, Africa and the Americas are murder meccas. We kill one another at about five times the rate that people do in Asia, Europe and Oceania.

BOOTTLEGGED RESIN THE CAUSE OF BLISTERS?

I’m writing in response to the August issue letter claiming that Southern California fiberglass boats built before the Oil Embargo of ’73 had thicker hulls than those built after the embargo. Post embargo oil prices — and therefore resin prices — had skyrocketed.

I was production manager at Westsail during those years, and can well remember facing resin shortages while having lots of orders for sold boats. As a result, we often contacted one of our favorite bootleggers, let them know we needed 1,000 gallons of resin, and set the date and the time for delivery. We would then have some of the yard guys come in at midnight, open the rear gate of the shop, and have 20 or so 55-gallon drums waiting to be filled. The bootlegger would show up with an unmarked tanker truck from some unknown source, and as cash was handed over, offload the resin into the drums. After a few beers were consumed, the driver would take off, the gate would be locked, and the workers would go home.

Naturally, we tested every drum of resin to make sure it was good before we used it. But given the unknown sources of resin, no wonder so many boats from those years ended up having problems with blisters.

We at Westsail also considered using less fiberglass and resin in the laminate. Cooler heads prevailed, however, as it was decided that if word got out that boats laminated after a certain date had less material in the laminate, it would certainly kill future sales. Instead, we raised the price by enough to compensate for the added resin cost. Westsail continued to laminate and sell over 1,100 boats during the eight-year time span between ’72 and ’80.

I find it fun to periodically reminisce about the heyday of Southern California boatbuilding, which was in the ’70s in Costa Mesa, when the smell of resin and marijuana seemed to float over the entire west side of town.

I also enjoyed the Latitude and ’Lectronic articles about Santa Fe’s Mike Johnson, who made so many magnificent passages with his Westsail 32, and who more recently has been doing the same with Gitana, the 44-ft schooner that I designed and built. I recently surveyed the boat for him in the Chesapeake, and found that he keeps her looking like new, despite the many miles and years of sailing that she has seen. It’s kind of nice to see one of your 35-year-old children doing so well.

Bud Taplin
Worldcruiser Yacht Co.
Newport Beach
Great PacCup Results Start with Great Service...Just Ask Our Customers!

**LIGHTSPEED**
First Place, Division B
Custom Wylie 39

**SAPPHIRE**
First Place, Division D
Synergy 1000

**MEDUSA**
Third Place, Division E
Santa Cruz 52

**DOUBLE TROUBLE**
7d:23h:42m:44s, Division E
J/125

baymarineboatworks.com
LETTERS

Readers — For those who were young or not alive for the Oil Embargo of ’73, it was a very rude shock to Americans accustomed to buying gas for 20 to 30 cents/gallon and having attendants pump it for them and clean their windows to boot. Suddenly fuel prices not only soared to unimaginable levels, but gas often wasn’t available at any price. Indeed, based on your license plate number, you could only buy gas every other day, and you often had to wait in line around blocks for the privilege.

For those who weren’t alive or into sailing in the ’70s, Southern California, and Costa Mesa in particular, was indeed the center of the universe for the building of fiberglass production boats. Cal, Columbia, Coronado, Neupor, Ericson, Islander, Ranger, MacGregor, Westsail, DownEast, Challenger, and many more, were doing gangbuster business in the Southland.

It’s said that necessity is the mother of invention, and that was true with boatbuilder responses to the leap in the cost of resin. A few manufacturers simply raised their prices to cover the increase. But in the early days of fiberglass boats, most ‘engineering’ was done by trial and error, and most builders erred on the side of way overbuilding the hulls. With dramatically higher resin prices, more emphasis was placed on science-based engineering, and it was discovered that boats could be made as strong if not stronger using a combination of better engineering, better glassing techniques, and better materials — but less resin. These boats would generally be lighter, too, which generally made them a little faster.

Whether pre-’73 fiberglass boats are stronger than post-’73 fiberglass boats was always good for a waterfront argument — until the folks who had been around back then mellowed with age.

In Search of ’Opposite Genitalia’

I’m working day in and day out getting my little Falmouth Cutter 22 ready for a winter in Baja. The problem is that I’m still hopeful of finding a crewmate with the opposite genitalia of mine to join me, and in my optimism, I’m trying to make space for such a person on my impossibly small boat.

There are things making space tight. For example, five years of back issues of Latitude, as I can’t seem to part with any boat and uses standard propane cylinders. List $163.50

GOLDBRAID

Nylon Dock Lines

With approx 12’ loop in line.

5/8” x 20’...$10.99 1/2” x 20’...$16.29

NOW $4.59

3/8” x 20’...$12.99 5/8” x 25’...$24.29

1/2” x 15’...$16.95 5/8” x 25’...$29.99

5/8” x 25’...$29.99

205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond
510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989
Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com
Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!
Sperry Top-Sider introduces GripX3 Technology,™ a patent-pending innovation that provides sailors ultimate traction through lab-proven and athlete-tested footwear technologies. Regardless of conditions or boat surface, GripX3 grabs and grips for a more confident sailing experience.

+ **Hydro-Grip™ Rubber:** Delivers maximum on-deck traction with Sperry’s stickiest outsole ever
+ **Adaptive Wave Siping™:** Disperses water underfoot to reduce slippage on wet/dry surfaces
+ **Sperry Top-Deck 360™:** Integrated rubber outsole and upper provide all-around grip and performance

US athlete Zach Railey provided valuable input into the development of GripX3 Technology.
big Mexican cities. No need to ruin your boat’s performance by overloading her with staples you can find everywhere.

More seriously, we recommend that you buy an iPad for navigation, news, email, books — and so you can read all the issues of Latitude without taking up any space at all. Remember, too, that Latitude photographs look 10 times better online than on newsprint. As for the space for a female crewmate, you’re not going to need it, you old romantic, if you continue to identify women by the fact that they have “opposite genitalia.” Women like to think there’s a little more to it than that.

One last tip. It’s often cold on Baja over the winter, certainly too cold for swimming. It’s warm on the mainland, and it’s not that far away. But no matter what you do, be safe and have a great time.

A LITTLE FACT CHECKING SEEMS IN ORDER

Alene and I really enjoyed the July 25 ‘Lectronic report on the New York Times’ report on Wave Vidmar’s proposed kayak trip from Sausalito to Hawaii. Well-written and funny, it was a nice diversion on this grey morning in the South Pacific.

Bruce Balan
Migration. Cross 45 trimaran
California / South Pacific

Bruce — When it comes from a guy whose has cruised as far as you and your wife have, the compliment means a lot. So others know what you’re talking about, and because there is a lot of history, we suppose we should reprint the item:

“We rarely stray beyond sailing at Latitude, but today we lost our path thanks to a sometimes unintentionally funny and sometimes factually inaccurate story in the New York Times. The story is about 48-year-old Wave Vidmar, who apparently is soon to depart Horseshoe Cove in Sausalito for 2,200-mile distant Hawaii aboard a double-ended kayak.

“In the first sentence, the Times wrote that if Vidmar succeeds, it will be the longest voyage of its kind. And later in the article, a member of Vidmar’s staff tells the Times, ‘The expedition will redefine what can be achieved with solo open ocean travel.’

“These claims are kind of funny because in the very same article the Times reports that in ‘67, Edward Gillet kayaked from Monterey to Hawaii, arriving 63 days — and 25 lbs — later. So how can Vidmar’s proposed trip to Hawaii really be any longer than Gillet’s? And how could Vidmar possibly ‘redefine’ what’s already been done?

“Had the Times done a little research, they also would have discovered that back in ’51, Dr. Hannes Lindemann kayaked across the Atlantic in a Klepper inflatable kayak, using a model that is still in production today. But that’s nothing compared to the accomplishments of Oskar Speck. Over a course of seven years in the ’30s, Speck used a foldable kayak to make it all the way from Germany to Australia. If anybody is going to ‘redefine open ocean solo travel,’ they are going to have to deal with Speck’s legacy.

“We don’t want to rain on Vidmar’s planned parade — after all, he has 100 times the courage we have — but we would like to provide some context for what he is planning to do. First of all, did you know that more than 300 people have rowed across
COME TO MARINA BAY – WE’RE DEEP!

With a 12-ft deep entrance channel you can sail from Marina Bay whatever the tide!

Available slips with 15’ or more depth:

- 36’ long 14’ wide 18’ deep
- 40’ long 15.6’ wide 16’ deep
- 42’ long 15’ wide 17’ deep
- 44’ long 16.6’ wide 18’ deep
- 45’ long 16’ wide 15’ deep
- 56’ long 20’ wide 16’ deep
- 61’ long 18’ wide 16’ deep

End-ties to 100’+ and 16’+ deep

Deep Draft
(510) 236-1013

On the Water: 37° 54’ 45” N  122° 21’ 00” W
Online: www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
the Atlantic Ocean? And that one man 'swam' across, sleeping at night in his little boat? And that another fellow — obviously French — drifted across the Atlantic on a mooring ball? And that it’s farther across the Atlantic than it is from San Francisco to Hawaii.

“Indeed, drifting is the main moving force for many of these small boat ocean accomplishments. Lindemann, for instance, went with the wind and current across the Atlantic. Dr. Alain Bombard did the same, when he took off to prove his inflatables were seaworthy. But we’ll give Bombard bonus points, because he set off with nothing more than a sextant and very little food.

“One wonder of Gillet’s 63-day ‘paddle’ to Hawaii is that it took so very long. Our old friend George Sigler who, as the owner of the long-gone Survival & Safety in Alameda founded the Singlehanded TransPac, once drifted from San Francisco to within 60 miles of Hawaii in just 56 days on a big sloppy raft. And that included getting rolled the first night and losing virtually all of his and his partner’s supplies.

“If a kayaker wants to impress us as having paddled — as opposed to drifted — across the Pacific s/he will have to do it from Hawaii to San Francisco.

“Three other phony factual claims in the Times had us scratching our heads: 1) That Vidmar could face seas up to 45 feet high. Right. Although we suppose that could be true if he paddled to the North Shore of Oahu and joined the surfers waiting for the first big swell of winter. 2) That if he needs to be rescued, it could take days for help to arrive. We suppose that would be true if his EPIRB broke and/or the AMVER rescue system suddenly failed. And, 3) the trip will be about 3,000 miles. Does Vidmar plan on going to Hawaii by way of Cabo San Lucas?

“And now, back to sailing.”

†‡ YES, MORE FACT CHECKING IS IN ORDER

Latitude needs to do a little fact-checking as well. Lindemann did not cross the Atlantic in an inflatable Klepper kayak, but in a foldable Klepper kayak. Klepper doesn’t make inflatable kayaks.

Anytime I read something that Latitude writes, I feel I have to check your facts because you handle them very loosely, e.g. such as declaring India as having the fourth largest economy in the world.

Richard Leute
Acey Deucy, J/44
Sausalito

Richard — One of the challenges we face trying publish as much original editorial content as we do with an editorial staff that could fit into an El Toro is that, individually and collectively, our minds sometimes become so overloaded that we transpose numbers and facts, and we don’t always get as much time to double-check facts that we’re just pretty sure are accurate. It’s a pity, but it’s also why we always remind people never to believe everything they read. No matter where they read it.

That said, we think the fact that we forgot that Klepper crossed the Atlantic in a foldable as opposed to an inflatable kayak is hardly as serious an error as was the Times reporting...
AMERICAN MANUFACTURING
AT ITS BEST

Maine Boat Building Quality, finished with the Superior Gloss of Awlgrip®.
For American Quality and a jaw-dropping Finish, Specify Awlgrip!

Thank you, American Boat Builders and Repair Yards
for your continued support!

AWLGRIP NORTH AMERICA  2270 Morris Avenue Union New Jersey 07083
TEL: 888.355.3090  FAX: 908.686.8545

Awlgrip®, the AkzoNobel logo and all product names mentioned in this advertisement are trademarks of, or licensed to, AkzoNobel. © Akzo Nobel N.V. 2012.
Awlgrip topcoat is assembled in New Jersey, USA
that Vadmar would be accomplishing something that hadn’t been done before. Or that he’d have to worry about 45-ft waves, and that it would be a 3,000-mile trip, all of which were more significant factual boo-boos.

That said, we read the New York Times every day, as we think it’s important to understand the perspective of a few rather affluent opinion-makers who live in one small but very densely populated part of the Northeast.

↑ ANOTHER NOTABLE PADDLE-POWERED TRIP
When it comes to paddle-powered trips, don’t forget Dana and Virginia Lamb’s canoe/kayak trip from San Diego to Panama in the ’30s. It was chronicled in Enchanted Vagabonds, their classic armchair adventure book.

Larry Radcliffe
Ladies Choice, Catalina 27
Pt. Richmond

↑ DONATING BASEBALL GEAR TO TURTLE BAY
I’ve read about the baseball games between members of the Ha-Ha fleet and residents of Turtle Bay, the event’s first stop. I’m an athletic equipment manager and have access to extra equipment, but only want to give the stuff away to places where it would really be appreciated.

Ken Bliss
San Luis Obispo

The folks in Turtle Bay, population of about 2,500, are crazy about baseball. They have four traveling teams, and their ‘six years and under’ squad traveled to Cabo to capture the championship of Baja for their age group. In a small town where many of the kids don’t have much at all, a ball, a glove, a bat — or even a hat — is a much-appreciated gift.

↑ TIME FOR THE HISTORY LESSONS
I’ve got a story that should be of interest to sailors who enjoy classic sailing yachts, particularly ones that have had a bit of an unusual history. The yacht I’m referring to is Kamalif, the 75-ft centerboard ketch that was built in Southern California in ’58. She was commissioned by Edward ‘Larry’ Doheny III, the grandson of Edward Doheny. In the ’20s, Edward Doheny was said to be the richest man in America, having made his fortune in oil in the Los Angeles area and Mexico.

With more money than God, grandson Larry spared no expense when having the yacht built. He had her designed by Phillip Rhodes, a premiere naval architect of the era, and had her built at Wilmington Boat Works, one of the great yards of the time. Kamalif is truly a magnificent piece of yachting history. She’s 75 feet LOA, 54 on the waterline, has a beam of 18’2”, and displaces a shocking 143,000 lbs.

Larry Doheny was an avid yachtsman, and raced Kamalif in all the TransPacs between ’59 and ’71. After Doheny died in ’99, Kamalif languished in Newport Beach until she was purchased by James Booth of Auckland. For quite some time now she’s been undergoing a major restoration and refit in Newport Beach.

I’m a marine scientist and a volunteer at the Center for...
10 reasons why boaters choose

BERKELEY MARINA

1 Direct Access to the Bay
The best boating experience as soon as you leave the beautiful harbor!

2 Free Mobile Pumpout Service
Berkeley Marina has teamed with BayGreen to offer Free once-a-month mobile pumpout of your holding tank (through 2012).

3 Free WiFi
The Marina now offers free WiFi access to the internet.

4 Sailing Schools & Clubs
OCSC Sailing, Cal Sailing Club, Cal Adventures – More chances for learning & community!

5 Berkeley Yacht Club
One of the friendliest clubs on the bay – Get involved: racing, cruising, social activities... Now – membership fee waived!

6 Berkeley Marine Center
One of the Bay Area’s most popular, full-service boat yards!

7 Liveaboard Permits Available
Make Berkeley Marina your home!

8 Fuel Dock & Pumpout Stations
Open 7 days a week.

9 Full Amenities
Berther-only bathrooms, laundry facilities, gated docks...

10 Much More!
Bait shop & deli, launch ramp, hoists, fish cleaning stations, paved parking, free washdowns for trailered boats...

Contact the Marina Office for details

It’s a boating community!

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina
LETTERS

Wooden Boats, and am happy to say that I’ve been invited to help sail the ketch from Newport Beach to Auckland, with one stop in Tonga. The crew for the trip to New Zealand will consist of the new owner, two guys from New Zealand, two from the United States, and two from the United Kingdom.

As always, there have been delays in getting the work completed, so we’ll not leave in early August as planned. But by the time this letter makes print, the owner and crew should have arrived in Southern California, and we should be in the process of completing a couple of weeks of shakedown sailing in the Channel Islands. After that, we’ll set sail for Auckland. Because of our late start — well into the hurricane season — we will initially be heading west toward Hawaii, and then south for our first landfall in Tonga. The final leg will be Tonga to New Zealand.

I’m looking forward to sending reports to Latitude on the trip.

Wayne Haight
Honolulu

Readers — There’s some fascinating history here. Edward Doheny, a part-time painter and prospector, arrived in the small town of Los Angeles from Santa Fe in the late 1800s. He was so broke he couldn’t pay for his room and board. But when he spotted tar-asphalt just below the surface at the current site of the parking lot of the Echo Park swimming pool in downtown Los Angeles, he borrowed $400 from a part-time business partner, and using picks and shovels, plus a drilling system that utilized the trunk of a eucalyptus tree, dug down 225 feet. It was either the first or second well drilled in downtown Los Angeles, and produced 40 barrels a day. That wasn’t a lot, but it was the first step in the drilling of 300 more wells in the area.

Doheny cleverly got the railroads to switch from coal to oil to power their locomotives, then went down to Mexico in search of oil. In ’16, his company’s Cerro Azul #4 well exploded with a stream of oil 600 feet in the air and a blast that could be heard 16 miles away. For many years it was the world’s biggest producing well, and would indirectly lead to the formation of PEMEX. That Doheny produced so much oil in Los Angeles back when it supplied 25% of the world’s oil, and owned the world’s most productive well, made him fabulously wealthy. The Doheny name is all over Southern California, from Beverly Hills to Dana Point. Well-known for philanthropy, the Doheny name was nonetheless besmirched as the result of his bribing the Secretary of the Interior in order to get very lucrative no-competition bid-on rights to Kern County oil in the historic Teapot Dome Scandal.

Now for some fun sailing history. Edward’s grandson Larry raced Kamali’i in every TransPac from ’59 to ’71. Shortly after the conclusion of the ’71 race, and just prior to his delivery crew’s setting sail for California, Kamali’i was hijacked from the Ala Wai by three young numbskulls from the mainland. Armed with knives, they forced the three-man delivery crew to take Kamali’i out of the marina and head in the general direction of Tahiti. About 170 miles out, the hijackers, who knew nothing about sailing, despite one’s service in the Coast Guard, put

Page 50 • Latitude 38 • September, 2012
Cruising Mexico Seminars

Hosted by
Dick Markie,
Paradise Village Marina Harbor Master &
Geronimo Cevallos,
Marina El Cid Harbor Master

SEMINARS AT:
Berkeley Yacht Club
Before Latitude 38 Crew List Party
Wed. Sept. 5th, 4:30 pm 6:00 pm

PROGRAM

Safety
Timing
Route
Weather
Events

Provisioning
Paper work
Fishing
Health Care
Navigation

A Free Beer for the first 100 Participants!

No Charge - Mexican Prizes - All questions about Mexico will be answered!!!

marina@paradisevillagegroup.com / Tel.011 52 322 226 6728 / www.paradisevillage.com
gcevallos@elcid.com.mx / Tel. 011 52 669 916 3468 / www.elcidmarinas.com
the crew in a liferaft and continued on. Incredibly fortunate, the displaced crew were picked up in the middle of nowhere by an Italian ship taking bananas to Tokyo. The Coast Guard was alerted of the ketch’s general position, and a plane was sent to search for her. According to news reports, the hijackers tried to “hide in a line squall” 300 miles from Honolulu, but were spotted by the Coast Guard plane.

Soon, Larry Doheny and crew arrived on the scene aboard a Coast Guard cutter. Initially the hijackers were defiant, flipping the bird to the Coast Guard and the yacht’s angry owner. But the sight of guns gave the hijackers a change of heart. Doheny and crew boarded Kamali’i and locked the hapless hijackers in a forward locker for what must have been a long, strange beat back to Honolulu. Kamali’i broke down nine miles from the Ala Wai and had to be towed in.

Kamali’i was not the first Doheny vessel to be threatened. In December of ’41 — which for you young readers was just after the outbreak of World War II — an Imperial Japanese submarine attacked the 7,000-ton oil tanker Larry Doheny near Cape Mendocino. Four shells hit the bridge of the tanker, but thanks to the help of a U.S. military plane, the tanker escaped.

To further the discussion in last month’s Latitude about collisions between boats and whales, these are tragedies for both the whales and the humans, and we need to apply some more thinking about how to warn whales that our boats are coming their way.

I’m not sure if much serious research/engineering has been done on keeping whales and small boats apart, but there has been lots of research done in the hope of preventing collisions between large ships and whales. Particularly North Atlantic Right Whales in the Stellwagen Bank area northeast of Boston.

Sailors along the West Coast would be concerned mainly with grey whales, of which there are about 20,000 that migrate up and down the coast. They usually travel within a few
Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:
* Boat Handling
* Navigation Courses
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

almar.com
miles of the California coast, and if equally spaced in a long line, would be about 100 feet apart. So knowing where they are and keeping a good watch during the migration season would help.

It’s likely that most collisions occur when whales are sleeping. But I’m sure that there is a better way to announce the approach of one's small boat than by playing rock music or horns through our hulls. Horns work pretty well on our highways, which are an acoustically-poor atmosphere. Whales are highly tuned in to their acoustic environment, and the ocean environment is superb for acoustic transmission. Perhaps the sounds made by an approach of killer whales would wake them up.

Hopefully some enterprising marine engineering groups, such as those up and down the California coast, will pick up the challenge. A working warning system, especially one that is a simple add-on to a depth-sounding system, should be a popular seller. The whales are increasing in population, which is a good thing, and we need to learn how to live with them.

Steve Eittreim
Unanimous, CS-30
South Beach Harbor

Steve — We were motoring Profligate north about 10 miles off the coast of La Jolla a few weeks ago when we came across a line of blue whales. At up to 100 feet in length, the blues are the largest known animals to have ever lived. The line of whales extended for as far as the eye could see in both directions. What we wouldn’t have given to have had a device that could have warned them of our approach! Alas, we don’t think the technology exists. Yeah, we could figure out a way to make the whales hear us, but West Marine doesn’t yet sell a device that tells the whales we mean no harm, and that we just want to pass by them.

STEVE BOUTON

One trick to avoiding collisions with whales is to stay out of their way as much as possible.

CHARTER COSTS FOR ‘TI PROFLIGATE

Harbormaster McKay and I were having a debate over the cost of chartering ‘ti Profligate during the months of November and December in the British Virgin Islands. In the ad on page 121 of a recent issue, it said that the boat was available for five weeks in November and December for $4,995. Our disagreement is about whether or not the $4,995 is for one week or for five weeks.

P.S. I love Latitude and have been reading it since it was in single digits.

Doug Royer
Sudden Impulse, Catalina 27
Danville

Doug — Perhaps the ad wasn’t worded as clearly as it could have been. ‘ti Profligate is a Leopard 45 catamaran that sleeps eight in four cabins with heads/showers ensuite. And you’re correct, it’s $4,995 per week, not for five weeks. The ‘five weeks’ refers to the fact that the price jumps in mid-December as the
OPEN HOUSE

Saturday, September 15 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland

Up to $500 Rebate and Special Open House Pricing*

Visit our mobile showroom

- See the latest Raymarine technology
- Try the C-Series widescreen and e-Series widescreen
- See the All New Wi-Fi enhanced e7 Series
- Factory reps on hand

OPEN HOUSE

Saturday, September 15 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland

Up to $500 Rebate and Special Open House Pricing*

Visit our mobile showroom

- See the latest Raymarine technology
- Try the C-Series widescreen and e-Series widescreen
- See the All New Wi-Fi enhanced e7 Series
- Factory reps on hand

$350-$500 REBATE from Raymarine when you purchase an e7, e7D or e7D System Pack

e7 Radar Packages start as low as $2,899.99 (before rebate)

Package includes:
- e7D with USA Coastal Charts
- RD415D Digital Radar
- RCU-3 Bluetooth Remote
- 10M Digital Cable
- RayNet (F) to RJ45 (M) Cable
- Crossover Coupler

Visit our mobile showroom

- See the latest Raymarine technology
- Try the C-Series widescreen and e-Series widescreen
- See the All New Wi-Fi enhanced e7 Series
- Factory reps on hand

e-Series on your iPad, iPhone, iPod Touch & Android devices

Transform your Apple iPod touch, iPhone, or iPad into a remote e7 viewer! Using the e7’s built-in Wi-Fi and the Raymarine Viewing app you can view the entire e7 display simultaneously, thanks to the e7’s video streaming capability. View charts, sonar, radar, and thermal night vision from anywhere onboard, right in the palm of your hand.


FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Outboard Motors & Accessories

* NO SALES TAX ON ALL PARTS/ACCESSORIES *

Save! FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Outboard Motors & Accessories

* NO SALES TAX ON ALL PARTS/ACCESSORIES *

Star Marine

ELECTRONICS

(510) 533-0121
www.starmarineelectronics.com

Outboard Motor Shop

(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
season heats up.

If Harbormaster McKay wants to shop around, we think he’ll find that it’s a killer deal. To put the ‘ti Profligate price in context, a new California-based sailing media outfit has rented smaller Lagoon 41 catamarans for that same time period, and from the same BVI Yacht Charter folks who manage our cat. The media company is charging $4,100 per double cabin for their cats, or just $400 less than all four cabins on ‘ti Profligate. True, their cats come with a captain. But when the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca run ‘ti Profligate for the St. Barth Bucket in St. Barth, we only charge $2,500 per cabin. And there’s an Olson 30 thrown into the mix. It’s as they say, when companies compete, the customer wins.

What Were You Thinking?

On Page 125 of the August issue you had an article, plus a supporting photo, from Whidbey Island Race Week. The photo shows a woman exposing her breast. On page 124, the opposite page, there’s an article about young junior sailors competing in the Governor’s Cup, but with no supporting photos. Where is your head at? What were you thinking?

Youth sailing is a major sport that contributes to Olympic sports. The Governor’s Cup contributes to America’s Cup sailing. Your choice of photos says ‘where you’re at’.

Bob Strang
Sky, Hylas 49
Muñ Island, TN

Bob — We think you can best evaluate where our editorial heads “are at” by reading the entirety of the 172-page issue, not just extrapolating from one photograph out of several hundred.

We can see how you might have made the mistake, but the photo of the woman with the exposed breast on page 125 — as well as the photo of the bare-breasted women in Sightings — are actually from the Bay View Boat Club’s famous Plastic Classic Regatta, not Whidbey Island Race Week.

The partially clothed women at the ‘T Mark’ — we’ll let you guess what that’s supposed to mean — have a greater historical significance than you apparently realize. If you go to 560 Broadway in San Francisco’s North Beach, you’ll see a bronze historical plaque that proclaims that it was in the little Condor Club on June 19, 1964, that waitress Carol Doda, then a 34B, climbed atop a white piano, took off her top, and began dancing erotically, allegedly giving birth to topless dancing in the United States. Within days, every other bar on Broadway featured topless dancers, and within weeks there were women in scanty outfits dancing in cages above Broadway.

Thanks
PIER 39 is the sensational setting for our 300 berth marina on San Francisco’s famous waterfront near Fisherman’s Wharf.

Panoramic views of San Francisco Bay provide front row viewing for many popular events such as July 4th, Fleet Week and America’s Cup racing.

Whether you join us for an overnight visit or permanent docking, the sumptuous dining, endless entertainment and fun specialty shops that are moments away from your boat will make it memorable.

Go to our website to see all that we offer:
www.pier39marina.com
to the mobs of people, it took a couple of hours to drive a block on those nights. About five years later, having long before augmented herself to 44s, Ms. Doda upped the erotic ante by going bottomless at the same Condor Club, another alleged first for the United States.

These incidents are part of the treasured history of San Francisco, sort of the equivalents to Washington’s crossing the Potomac in D.C. or Paul Revere’s ride through Boston. As such, when the Bay View Boat Club organizers of the Plastic Classic Regatta for older fiberglass boats wanted to publicize the event and have a little fun, it was only natural that they got Ms. Doda — and her classic plastic breasts — to serve as the T Mark. While Ms. Doda no longer shows for the event, other fun-loving women stand in her stead for a few laughs and to uphold a San Francisco tradition. Sort of like the Daughters of the American Revolution marching in Fourth of July parades and the peasants running with the bulls in Pamplona. We know this is naughty, ribald, scandalous, disgusting — pick any two — behavior, but it’s what passes for very mild-mannered good fun in San Francisco, and therefore demands our coverage.

If you think we’re pandering to the prurient interests of our readers with such photos, that’s insulting. If we wanted to give our readers erotic photos of women, we could do a hell of a lot better. And trust us, the requests for such photos are never-ending.

As for junior sailing, the interest is naturally intense among family members and a few yacht clubs, but virtually doesn’t register with the average Latitude reader. Or advertiser. Furthermore, the Olympics and the America’s Cup notwithstanding, we believe it’s healthy for junior sailors to sail in relative obscurity for as long as they can. Lord knows there is plenty of evidence of how destructive too much fame can be on the young.

Before any San Franciscan goes to all the trouble of writing us about the third famous incident at the Condor Club, we’ll share it with everyone. In November of ’83, Jimmy Ferrozzo, the extremely overweight PR rep for the Condor, and Theresa Hill, an exotic dancer, decided to have sex atop the famous white piano after the club had closed. During the flailings of love-making, one of them accidentally hit the switch that activated the hydraulic system that raised and lowered the piano. Alas, the two lovers were apparently so lost in passion that they didn’t realize, until too late, that the piano they were on was headed toward the ceiling. Ferrozzo was soon crushed to death. Hill, after being compacted with the dead man for several hours, was eventually discovered by a janitor and survived. “If Jimmy had to die young, he would have wanted to die doing something he loved,” said a co-worker.

Anyone who thinks that we made any of this up is encouraged to Google it.

LETTERS

Fun with boat names

I got a laugh out of the August 13 ’Lectronic item that compared boat names to the people on them or the actions of the boats. For example, two people snoozing in the afternoon sun beneath the name Thriller, and Clueless as the name of

The infamous killer piano at the Condor Club.
Michael Wiest
Yacht Sales
QUALITY SAILING YACHTS

49’ BENETEAU, 2007
Price reduced.
$329,000

47’ WAUQUIEZ, 1984
$229,000

46’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 461, 1998
Price reduced.
$129,000

34’ ALOHA, 1982
$44,900

45’ EXPLORER, 1978
Price reduced.
$84,000

44’ ALDEN, 1990
Owner motivated.
$249,000

44’ MOODY, 1997
New listing.
$199,000

51’ BENETEAU 510, 1992
New listing.
$179,000

40’ CALIBER, 1997
Motivated.
$198,000

37’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 2000
$174,000

41’ CORONADO, 1972
$39,000

35’ FUJI, 1975
$39,000

35’ SANTANA, 1979
$19,900

32’ WESTSAIL, 1979
$39,000

34’ SAN JUAN, 1984
$19,900

33’ NORWEST, 1979
$27,900

29’ FARALLONE, 1976
$24,000

24’ CORSAIR, 2008
$48,900

Three convenient San Francisco Bay Locations!
3300 Powell St, Emeryville  (510) 601-5010
25 Third St, San Rafael  (415) 453-4770
400 Sierra Pt Pkwy, Brisbane  (650) 589-8990
www.mwiest.com

Scan with your smart phone
for a list of our yachts.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2012-13
October 4-7 2012

• BUY A SLIP – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
• RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.25 to $10.25 per foot.
• AMENITIES – Free Wireless Internet and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
• Emeryville Yacht Club
• Mathiesen Marine
• Michael Wiest Yacht Sales
• SailTime
a boat that almost swamped your boat with their wake. But I wonder if you’ve ever considered commissioning a study to test the validity of the long-held belief that there is an inverse correlation between how noisy a boat is and the size of the owner’s penis?

Stephen Faber
Sherri Lynn, Grand Banks
Sausalito

Stephen — To be perfectly honest, we’ve never considered commissioning such a study. One reason is that we’re not really that interested. Another is that we don’t have the money. However, you might try the National Institute for Health, the ones who decided to spend five years and several million dollars to determine whether alcohol consumption by Chinese prostitutes — in China, not the United States — was related to their contracting HIV. It seems as if that government agency might have more money than they know what to do with.

⇑⇓

LEARN SOMETHING NEW EVERY DAY

The correct name for what you were talking about in the August 13 ‘Lectronic is ‘aptronym’, which means a humorously appropriate name. Such as ‘Grace’ for a clumsy woman, or ‘Speedy’ for a pet slug.

EJ Koford
Patches, Floating Fourteen
Elk Grove

EJ — It would seem ‘aptronym’ doesn’t work in this context as it means “a name that matches the occupation or character of its owner.” We couldn’t find a word that describes the opposite of aptronym, so maybe we should coin one. How about ‘opptronym’?

⇑⇓

MORE FUN WITH BOAT NAMES

The best name we’ve ever seen — and we’ve been around — was on a rather rough steel cruising boat that had no doubt been homebuilt by someone’s little brother. She was named Rumplessteelskin. The name still brings a smile to our faces.

Jim & Ann Cate
Insatiable II, Sayer 46
Iluka Harbour, Clarence River, NSW, Oz

⇑⇓

MY FUTURE BOAT’S NAME

I haven’t seen a boat named TotheMoton, but that’s going to be the name of my boat when I get one. I thought of it after being in Tuamotus, one of my favorite places in the world, after the Puddle Jump last year.

Jennifer Martindale
Sayulita, Mexico

⇑⇓

IT WAS FATE

While we were in Marina de La Paz, there was a Karma right across from a Kismet. I guess it was fate. I remember the amusing confusion on the Ha-Ha morning net when Whatchagonnado came up.

John Fluno
Alias, Hylas 47
Santa Rosa

John — Barritt Neal tells us that he and his wife Renee woke up on their Peterson 44 Serendipity in Trinidad one morning to find they were between two other boats named Serendipity.
Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

SWEDISH MARINE
1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

Captain’s License

Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training

Maritime Institute has a course Near You! From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP
  Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com
CONSIDER THE REPERCUSSIONS

While in Newport, Rhode Island, many years ago, I saw a boat named Overdue. I couldn’t help wondering what would happen the first time he called the Coast Guard. “Coast Guard, this is the vessel Overdue. . . .”

David Forbes
Mr. Squigley, Colgate 26
Alameda

MAYBE WE MISSED SOMETHING

Mark Denzer’s Sonoma 30 Cowabunga lived up to her name by sinking in the Kauai Channel last month. Fortunately all seven crew, including Zack, Mark’s son, are all right. Mark wasn’t aboard, as this was the delivery home after this year’s Kauai Channel Race.

Tim Dick
Sausalito / Honolulu

Can’t call him a liar

I saw a boat named The Office. I can just picture a boat-owner telling his wife or girlfriend that he is “going to The Office.” Or, “I can’t talk right now, I’m at The Office.”

Robertta Edwards
Martinez

Robertta — At least he wouldn’t be lying.

PROMISES, PROMISES

My favorite is Never Again II.

Michael Roth
Hollywood

Michael — Never Again II is actually a pretty common boat name. We have a friend in the Caribbean — back in the day he wanted to take West Marine public — who was most recently up to a big catamaran called Never Again V.

GOING APE SHIP

Some of my favorite boat names from Marina del Rey were Doctor’s Orders and Branch Office, both great excuses for not coming to work. “I can’t come in today, Doctor’s Orders.” Or, “He’s not available today, he’s at the Branch Office.” But my all-time favorite was Ape Ship.

Two Bay Area favorites are Gruntled and Wife Not Happy, both of which should rank high on any list of funny names.

In regard to the photo that ran in the August 13 ’Lectronic, it looks to me as if the grounded vessel in the photo, with Brooks Island in the background, may have been outside the channel to Marina Bay. Every so often a skipper gets tempted by what looks like open water, and strays outside the marked channel trying to take a shortcut, and runs aground. But if you
Special for New 26-ft and Under Berthers

Buy 1 Get 1 FREE!
Pay every other month for one year.

Our docks are ideal for:
Santana 22 • Cal 25 • Pearson Ensign
Ranger 23 • Cal 20 • Ericson 25
Folkboat • Dana 24 • Pearson 26
Ranger 26 • Catalina 22 • Hunter 23
Catalina 25 • MacGregor 26

Enjoy the convenience of a slip at half price for a full year!
Call for details today.

(510) 522-9080
www.fortman.com
trust your depthsounder and navigation, and have a shallow enough draft vessel, it is possible to circumnavigate Brooks Island at the higher tides. If you’re willing to take the risk of getting stuck for a tide cycle.

Stephen Orosz
Harbormaster, Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
Richmond

Readers — We’ve always thought Gruntled was the most clever boat name ever, assuming that it was the back formation of a word that didn’t even exist. But it turns out that ‘gruntle’ really is a word which, despite the sound, means pleased, satisfied, or contented.

⇑⇓

THE STICK NEVER LIES

Our Amel Exit Strategy uses a simple float gauge for the 1,000-liter water tank. The gauge goes up and down against a calibrated scale, and is readily visible near the companionway. Our boat’s fuel tank is, on the other hand, measured with an aluminum dipstick. The stick never lies, so there is never any guesswork — and you know when you’re getting ripped off by one of the fuel vendors in Turtle Bay.

Dave Benjamin
Exit Strategy, Amel Maramu
Alameda

⇑⇓

WHAT A SIGHT

Sight gauges work perfectly — provided you have the space for them. Actually, it’s things like sight gauges on tanks that set proper boat design apart from the other kind.

Martin Goldsmith
ex-Gold Eagle
Seal Beach

⇑⇓

BOATS I HAVE KNOWN AND THEIR GAUGES

The Tank Tender system I have now for my two water and two fuel tanks never seems to read right. I’ve had them calibrated full and empty, but get different results from one reading to the next.

My Peterson 33 had a float type system that would read full on the starboard tack and almost empty on the port. With my Ericson, I used a marked stick that I dipped in the fill hole.

My older Catana catamaran had the best system ever — sight gauges. These consisted of tubes brazed to the top and bottom of the tank, connected by clear fuel hose. This was the perfect system, as it was simple, easy to read, and had no moving parts.

Brent Schneider
Cyclone, Morgan Nelson-Marek 36
Ventura

Brent — We’ve owned 11 boats over the years, and most of them had the usual float gauges. Most of them worked most of the time, but it was a pain when they didn’t. We used to have a wooden stick to measure the fuel in the big tank on our Ocean 71 Big O. As Dave Benjamin wrote above, “the stick never lies.” Sticks are cheap, too. A four-foot long 3/16"
Tired of being COLD and WET?

Get some protection from wind and spray!

SAIL in COMFORT
with a dodger from Cover Craft

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnssins@aol.com License #0570469

---

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40' available
- Inside ties from $100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

---

**COMING VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA**
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

maple dowel costs about $2.40 at Home Depot. We think sight gauges are simple and accurate, but more simple and accurate than a stick?

WHAT’S LESS EXPENSIVE THAN A STICK?
If your boat has an engine hour meter, you don’t need a fuel gauge. The way the engines in boats are used, the consumption is pretty steady. Based on the hours you’ve run your engine, you know how much you’ve consumed and when to refuel.

Richard Leute
Acey Deucy, J/44
Sausalito

Richard — In times of normal usage, we think you’ve got a great solution. But fuel consumption estimates may be way off when doing something like a Baja Bash.

DON’T FORGET ABOUT CHANNEL ISLANDS HARBOR
We spent almost 10 years cruising Mexico and the Pacific Coast down as far as Panama aboard our Hunter 42, and enjoyed (almost) every minute of it. In ’06, we settled in a house in Channel Islands Harbor and now each month we relive our cruising adventure through the pages of Latitude 38. Whether it’s a picture of boats anchored in San Francisco or San Juanico, or a discussion of Norm Goldie or just finding boat parts, the Letters and articles in Latitude make our day. After six years we still look forward to each issue.

Since it’s almost time for this year’s cruisers to be making their way to San Diego and points south, we encourage Northern California and Pacific Northwest sailors to remember Channel Islands Harbor. It’s easy to enter, there are plenty of guest docks, and it’s convenient to shopping and all levels of restaurants — not to mention being the gateway to cruising our magnificent Channel Islands.

One of the highlights of this great stop — and located right on the main channel — is the Channel Islands Maritime Museum, displaying fine art from the 17th century on, as well as world-class ship models. It’s well worth the time.

Gene & Kandy Harter
Passage, Hunter 42
Channel Islands Harbor

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
EASOM RIGGING IS THE
UNDISPUTED RACE LEADER, BUT 80%
of our customers are cruisers.


futurefibres  The finest top down furler torque cable exclusively at Easom Rigging.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

The Anchor of the Future
It's here, and available today.

Ultra Anchor is certified by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) to meet their highest level of holding power for use on ABS class vessels. SHP certification is awarded to anchors with superior holding power of at least four times that of ordinary anchors.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

LIFELINE®
PREMIUM AGM BATTERIES

The only AGM L-16 400 AMP hour completely manufactured in the USA.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com
a smash hit!

We attended the America’s Cup World Series as regular folks instead of insiders. That means we took public transportation to get there, and watched from the Marina Green and the Spit rather than one of the yacht clubs or VIP tents. Having done so, we’re here to report that the World Series was a killer event. After everybody’s whining and second-guessing, the America’s Cup Event Authority folks put on a great show that exceeded all our expectations. We don’t know what the official attendance was, but it drew a lot more spectators than we’d anticipated, most of whom knew little, if anything, about sailing. And that’s a good thing.

What went right? The 45-ft cats were perfect boats for the event, as they were both fast and often on the edge of capsizing. Unlike monohull America’s Cups, where the leads changed hands about as often as we change presidents, the cats passed each other right and left, and no lead was ever safe. The course, between the St. Francis YC and just east of Fort Mason, was short and sweet, with the boats in view at all times. There were no long gaps between races for spectators to lose interest. Having the colorful cats anchored in a row just 100 feet off the Village created a superbly festive atmosphere. The sailors, with all their gear on, have to pass through the Village crowd to get to and from their boats, and their getting up on stage after the races added a much needed personal element. The Village itself had a great “everybody’s welcome” atmosphere, what with a 45 on display, beer, wine and food available, and even things for the kids to do. Tucker Thompson and Andy Green, the announcers, were enthusiastic and funny. The rock music in the background gave the event a beat. And the video coverage for the entire event was absolutely fantastic!

Thanks to the good — but unfortunately not great — winds and the arena-like course, as well as all the other elements, we give this World Series an 8.5 out of 10.

What could have kicked it up a notch? Even though the event commentary was broadcast on VHF 20 and over loudspeakers in some areas, there were certain areas — particularly the Spit — where the massive crowds were clueless as to what was unfolding before them. Many of the spectators didn’t have any idea what was going on — sort of like us watching a cricket match — which greatly undermined their appreciation. Even we often had a hard time telling who was ahead and who was coming on strong. It probably isn’t practical, but the best would be to have Jumbotrons all over the place so everybody could, thanks to the genius of Stan Honey, know precisely what was going on at all times. We also found the races to be a little too short. We think everybody would have enjoyed another lap per race. Oddly enough, the biggest screw-up was the lack of cash registers at the Puma logo stand. People had to wait 45 minutes to hand their money over.

Two observations: Light-air racing is a snooze. When you compare the video of the World Series events in the light-air venues of San Diego and Newport, Rhode Island, they are painfully dull when compared to the racing in windier San Francisco and Cascais, Portugal. And now for the ultimate heresy. We know the America’s Cup has always been

cowabunga

Normally, post-ocean-race repositioning trips are a lot less dramatic than the race itself. But not always. On August 12, following the previous Friday’s Kauai Channel Race — from Oahu’s Kaneohe Yacht Club to Kauai’s Nawiliwili YC — Mark Denzer’s Sonoma 30 Cowabunga sank while her crew was delivering her home upwind.

Thanks to a textbook response from
sinks

Coast Guard resources in both Oahu and Kauai, all seven crewmembers, including Denzer’s son Zack aboard were picked up out of the water without injury. All were wearing PFDs. The owner himself was not aboard.

We have not been able to reach Denzer for details, but according to Hawaiian newspaper reports, the sloop began tak-

hit — cont’d

about match racing, but it was obvious that the fleet races had infinitely more appeal — we could tell by the yelling and screaming — than the match races. Match racing is so last century, it’s time to dump it.

That good breeze is so critical to an exciting World Series has us anxious about a potentially light-wind — and therefore dull — World Series in October. But the America’s Cup folks can worry about that tomorrow, for today they should celebrate having done such a great job. Read Paul Oliva’s full report on the AC World Series starting on page 84.

— richard
It seemed a safe bet that America’s Cup racing events held on San Francisco Bay would garner good crowds — at the very least on the water — but no one really knew what to expect. Valencia and Newport drew large numbers but San Diego was a bit of a let down. As it turned out, thousands showed up for the World Series in SF last month, finding perches on shore and on the water. While the America’s Cup Event Authority (ACEA) is undoubtedly gratified at the turn-out, we wanted to know what our readers thought. We asked and you told us.

- Chuck Hawley: What a wonderful event! I was not prepared for the ease of accessibility, and the fun activities and viewing on the Marina Green. If this doesn’t help the popularity of sailing, no one can say

Youth Day, sponsored by PG&E and SailSFBay.org, brought kids of all ages and backgrounds to the AC World Series for some friendly FJ racing.
— cont’d

crew waited in a CG-supplied liferaft with the rescue swimmer for less than an hour before a 47- ft motor lifeboat out of Kauai arrived to retrieve them.

Designed by the late Carl Schumacher, Sonoma 30s were built in Petaluma (Sonoma County) many years ago, hence the name. Sources tell us this is the same boat that lost its rudder in the very windy 2005 Lahaina Return and is a veteran of many ocean races. — andy

reactions — cont’d

that Mr. Ellison hasn’t given it the best possible chance of success.

• Jack A. Everett: Awesome! Fast! Wow! Proud of the Bay Area support. I was on the TV crew so I saw all skippers and guests at the interviews, and had good views of the action.

• Jim Robinson: I watched the racing on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday from four different locations: the breakwall between the Golden Gate YC and the St Francis YC, the deck of STFYC, the spit beyond GGYC, and the aft deck of the committee boat. All locations were magnificent for viewing the racing. I then watched the replays that night on the TV and internet. The racing, along with the technology and competency of all — from sailors to race committee to support on the water — was astounding.

• Ethan Hay: An exciting, extremely well-run event. You could practically smell the adrenaline from the shore. AC45s are hot, so the 72s should be epic and history-making. Well played, Larry Ellison. Well played.

• Bob Lee: If you didn’t enjoy Super Sunday, you aren’t wired right!

• Kim Lonie: What impressed me the most was that the team members would stop and talk to the people in the Mix Zone. You could tell they were enjoying what they were doing, regardless of whether they won. I also liked that I, along with my thousands of new friends, could sit along the seawall or walk out on the spit for free. I later watched some of the races on TV, and while coverage was amazing, seeing it live was a total rush! I will certainly be heading back in October, and I won’t miss a chance to see the events next summer.

• Erich Marse: Reminded me of superbike or supercross racing. Exciting to watch, maybe even to try, but I wouldn’t want to spend all day on one.

• Lynn Ringseis: Sailing spectators are among the most gracious crowds to jostle elbows with. Experienced sailors shared knowledge with thrilled newbies as the fleet whizzed past within cheering distance of the jetty.

• Gary Ryan: The most exciting thing to me about the AC World Series is that the rest of the world gets to see how lucky I am to call San Francisco Bay my homeport.

• Kimberly Paternoster: I’m not much of a racer, but the AC people have done an amazing job getting everyone interested. My first time seeing one of these boats in person was an adrenaline rush itself, and I can’t wait for the AC72s to grace us with their presence. I can also say I really appreciate racing a whole lot more, not to mention that I now have a “movie star crush” on Russell Coutts!

• Ben Rifkin: This will change the way people look at sailing. It’s like comparing a Formula One car with a Geo Metro. Fast, powerful, dangerous, exciting vs. slow and boring.

• Connie Skoog: Watching from a boat trumps those great shots on TV. Friday’s winds were what the Bay does best. I’ve been hoping for this for decades. Best venue ever!

• Marianne Armand: That was awesome! I would highly recommend having some way to listen to or view the commentary as it’s sometimes hard to figure out what’s going on out there. I hope that the ACEA figures out a way to make on-the-water viewing more accessible. It’s an exciting experience for all sailors and non-sailors alike!

• Richard Bonilla: Nice stream. Those guys were movin’ right along!

• Ariane Paul: I had great fun watching it each day. ACEA should add video monitors close to shore so that crowds near the finish could also see starts, and vice versa.

Hands-on activities were designed to excite.

Racers interacted with the kids, giving them a thrill of a lifetime.
reactions — cont’d

- **Chris Tucker:** I came up for the weekend from San Diego because I was so intrigued to see how these cats would perform in actual competition on the Bay. I got what I was looking for and a whole lot more. I will be back next year and will bring more friends. I was in Valencia as well and it looks like their ground plans could beat that, which would be incredible!
- **Rob & Nancy Novak:** My wife and I got VIP passes at Club 45 for the Saturday races. It was awesome! We bathed in Moët Chandon, ate like kings and got a photo with the Auld Mug. The fleet racing was our favorite part. Seeing all the boats charge into the first mark was fantastic. Once they were out of view, we could duck into Club 45, replenish our glasses, and watch the live TV coverage. When the boats returned to windward, we would return to the deck for the next rounding.
- **Chris Peterson:** Excellent stuff. Started shopping for a Hobie Cat with my son on Craigslist within hours. I’m looking forward to the AC when all hulls rise out of the water on foils! You know it’s coming.
- **William Sewell:** We watched from the water Saturday and opted for the TV on Sunday. Watching on TV was far more exciting. But kudos to the two announcers at Crissy Field.
- **August Zajonc:** Passed the girlfriend test — she might have enjoyed it more than me. And the non-sailing couple next to us in the beer garden afterward sounded like they’d be back for more. I’d call it a success.
- **Jim Peterson:** What a fantastic four days of sailboat racing. I truly admire Spithill’s competitiveness and drive to be first!
- **Jere Visalli:** I saw the future of sailing and it is the America’s Cup.

more than one way to cruise

When you hear about Shane Barry’s first sailboat trip, you’ll probably be amazed — as we were — that he ever set foot on a boat again: In the spring of 2011, he stopped by to visit a friend who told him he’d recently gone to a Latitude 38 Crew List Party where he hooked up a crew spot on a nice sailboat that was soon to do the Baja Bash from La Paz to San Francisco. Although Shane knew virtually nothing about sailing, he got so excited by the prospect of this adventure that he called both the delivery skipper and the owner, and talked his way into riding along. A week later the two buddies were in La Paz with the delivery skipper, and took charge of the boat.

To hear Shane tell it, though, the voyage began degrading from a dream trip to a nightmare shortly after they set sail. We’ll spare you all the unpleasant details, but the low point was when the skipper apparently got very drunk, started to strangle Shane’s buddy, then drew a knife on him.

Despite a good deal of negativity on that trip, Shane loved learning about seamanship and being out on the ocean so much that shortly after he returned home to Santa Cruz he bought a beat-up, 1959 wooden Lapworth 36 off of Craigslist for a dollar. Needless to say, it was in very rough shape, but Shane — having been a construction superintendent — had the skills to get her shipshape again. “I worked 2,000 hours in six months fixing her up,” he recalls. In addition to rebuilding

jeanne socrates solo

On August 1, Jeanne Socrates returned to Victoria, BC, aboard her Najad 380 *Nereida*, completing a 28,000-mile solo circumnavigation via the five great capes: Cape Horn, Cape of Good Hope, Cape Leeuwin, South East Cape of Tasmania and the South West Cape of New Zealand. At 69, she’s the oldest woman to do so.

Socrates left Victoria in October, 2010, on a planned nonstop trip around, but a knockdown at Cape Horn forced her to spend nearly a year in Cape Town effecting repairs and upgrading systems. Once underway, she made a handful of stops
circumnavigates again
— Hobart, Tahiti and Hawaii — before heading back to the Pacific Northwest, where she’ll once again attempt a non-stop solo circumnavigation this fall. “I felt decidedly cheated when I was knocked down,” Socrates said shortly before her landfall in BC. “If that hadn’t happened, I’m convinced I would have completed my attempt, so I’m going to give it one last try. If that doesn’t work out, I’ll go back to relaxed cruising in company of friends.”

You can follow her attempt at www.svreaida.com.

— ladonna

cruise — cont’d

Shane rebuilt her bones, as well as her inboard and outboard engines.

This dollar store boat has already taken Shane more than 4,000 miles.

her bones, reglassing the coach roof, and refurbishing both his inboard and outboard motors, he “pulled six five-gallon buckets of rot out of her!”

During that time he also taught himself to sail, navigate and read the weather, along with other essential skills, crediting much of his newfound knowledge to reading Hal Roth’s *How to Sail Around the World*. “It’s been my bible, my inspiration. And it has saved my ass more than once.”

With his dad and a friend along as crew, he made it safely to Cabo San Lucas, then attempted his first singlehanded passage from Cabo to La Paz. Only a few months later he set sail for the Marquesas with an abundance of wanderlust, but very little modern gear, and a miniscule cruising kitty. Remarkably, he made it safely from La Paz to Hiva Oa, in the Marquesas, in 29 days with no engine use, logging more than once.”
Laura Dekker, the Dutch 16-year-old who became the world’s youngest solo circumnavigator (with stops) in January, has spent the last several months enjoying the lush life in the South Pacific aboard her Jeanneau Gin Fizz Guppy, and is now bound for her birth country of New Zealand. Dekker and a crewmember left Tahiti on August 12 for Whangarei. Dekker was born in Whangarei during her parents’ seven-year cruise, and now disenchanted with the treatment she received from The Netherlands’ government.
leaves for n.z.

prior to her departure, she plans to make it her new home. But leaving the fabled isles was tougher than she’d anticipated. “It feels kind of strange now to leave these Pacific islands that I’ve come to know so well and try to settle in the place where I was born,” she wrote in her blog. “It’s a place I know in my heart but just haven’t really seen with my eyes. After these years sailing all over the world, I’m on my final trip to New Zealand. It’s strange but I’m also really looking forward to it.”

— ladonna

cruise — cont’d

of rice and beans, and, well, it’s a sailboat — the wind is free.” There he met a family who gave him a job re-glassing and rebuilding their fishing boat. “It was a lot of work. I think I itched the whole month and a half I was there. But it turned out great. Plus, they owned a restaurant, so I ate for free a lot. They took me to local parties where, more often than not, I was the only white person.

“The highlights so far have been the people I’ve met. I think it’s better to travel alone because it’s easier to meet people. . . . I spent weeks with people and we only had a few words between us. It really puts you in the moment. You can’t really talk about the past, because you can’t communicate, so everything is about the moment, what you’re experiencing together. I’ve laughed harder than ever before with people that I could only understand one or two words with!”

So what are Shane’s cruising plans? “Don’t have any. I’ve gone too far to return, so I’ll just take it as it comes.”

— andy

the rimpac regatta

After I completed the Singlehanded TransPac and enjoyed a week of recovery in Hanalei Bay, my wife Susan and I sailed our Islander Frolic to Ko ‘Olina Marina on Oahu. We’d joined the Pearl Harbor Frolic on the advice of a retired Army friend and, at my first meeting, I learned I could volunteer to assist the RIMPAC Regatta held August 3 in Pearl Harbor. What a great event!

The RIMPAC (‘Rim of the Pacific’) Exercise is a biennial, joint naval exercise with 22 nations, more than 40 ships and submarines, some 200 aircraft and 25,000 personnel. This year’s RIMPAC Exercise was held June 29 to August 3 in and around the Hawaiian Islands. PHYC was invited by the Navy’s Morale, Welfare & Recreation (MWR) department to help co-host the RIMPAC Regatta. Together, MWR and PHYC ran the race, set marks, helped get the international teams registered and settled into their boats, and timed the event.

Nineteen teams from RIMPAC ships — including Australian Warship 04, with which I had a close encounter and radio contact as I approached Kauai — raced on Capri 18s, with two or three sailors per boat. The teams came from the warships of seven countries participating in the exercise — the U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Korea, Japan and Chile. The event was held at Rainbow Marina in Pearl Harbor in the shadow of the aircraft carrier USS Nimitz, the helicopter carrier USS Essex, the historic battleship USS Missouri, and a converted oil rig called a sea-based, X-band radar platform that the Navy uses for missile defense. My duties included sailing the course before the event to check the elapsed time (26 minutes — very close to the target of 25 minutes). During the event, I was on the safety boat, which tagged along with the racers to make sure they didn’t stray into shallows or onto a reef, and to help a few sail back to their slips.

After three closely competed heats, an exciting championship race was held between the top two boats from each heat. Chile took first, with New Zealand and Japan rounding out the podium. PHYC and MWR each presented the champions with medals and mementos of their well-deserved victories.

Sailboat racing in the Islands has a long and illustrious history. King David Kalakaua, the last male monarch of Hawaii, instituted
rimpac — cont’d

a regatta in 1889 with the award of a large silver cup, which is still presented to the winner of the annual race named for him. In 1924, the sailing elite of Oahu formed the Pearl Harbor YC, which was a center for social and sailing events in the Islands for many years, until the events of December 7, 1941, brought all sailing to a halt. Following the war, the club was re-established as a Navy sailing club, and has continued to support learning and racing activities between the military and the community at large.

— steve hedges

speed thrills on foils

Thirty-three knots is the fastest we’d ever sailed on a boat — until July 23. The old record was in the Bay aboard Frenchman Bruno Peyron’s 86-ft catamaran Commodore Explorer shortly after she’d established a Japan-to-San Francisco record. The new record is 35 knots aboard Frenchman Alain Thébault’s magnificent 60-ft foil l’Hydroptère DCNS.

The French have a passion about speed under sail. We surely would have gone much faster, but l’Hydroptère was limited by winds that topped out at about 20 knots. Unlike most boats, she thrives in 30 to 35 knots of wind. Indeed, that’s what it was blowing when she hit her record speed of 64.8 mph. Yes, that’s 64.8 mph. Had she been on a freeway, the CHP would have thought about pulling her over.

For the record, she capsized almost immediately after setting that all-time sailing speed record.

l’Hydroptère is unlike any sailboat boat we’ve ever seen. In fact, Thébault thinks of her as half boat, half airplane. She sort of looks like a trimaran in that she has a main hull and two tiny amas, but these three hulls are only in the water at rest. Give her 12 to 15 knots of wind, and she’s up on her foils — and accelerating like crazy. We’re talking raw power and speed.

The thing that surprised us was how smooth she is on the foils. Of course, it probably wasn’t that smooth when the crew sailed her from Long Beach to San Francisco last week in typical northwesterly winds and 10-ft swells. When sailing l’Hydroptère, you must be out in the open and the apparent wind quickly reaches gale force. We weren’t surprised to learn the crew said they were cold when they arrived.

We boarded l’Hydroptère near Yellow Bluff at about 3:30 p.m., and were shown a wild time zipping back and forth across the Bay. Once the boat begins to pick up speed, she gets on her foils until the windward side is about 10 to 15 feet in the air. And she just keeps going straight and true. It’s stunning how she passes all other boats as if they were standing still.

Thébault drove the boat using a wheel looking forward in a sitting position — almost as though he were driving a tractor. He says he’s dreamed of such a foiler since he was a little boy, and got started in ’75 with one-third size models in conjunction with French sailing legend Eric Tabarly. The evolution of l’Hydroptère has not been a short or easy one. There have been four catastrophic failures since the boat was launched in ’94, but Thébault has kept plugging away. Yet even after all these years, the 50-year-old welcomes guests and drives the boat with a child-like enthusiasm and delight. It’s a wonderful thing to see.

nepotism in

Well, this should help Lake County residents sleep well at night. Former deputy sheriff Russell Perdock was appointed to the Lake County Fire Protection District board of directors in July. Readers may recall that Perdock was racing his 385-hp Baja Outlaw powerboat at 50 mph across Clear Lake on the pitch black night of April 26, 2006, when he ran up and over the O’Day 28 Beats Workin’ II, mortally wounding Willows resident Lynn Thornton and injuring most of the crew aboard. He was never charged with a crime, but hapless Bismarck Dinius, who had his hand on the

Alain Thébault surprised the Bay Area by bringing ‘l’Hydroptere DCNS’ up in time for the AC World Series.
l’hydroptère — cont’d

l’Hydroptère did not come to San Francisco Bay to steal thunder from the America’s Cup World Series. She’d been shipped to Los Angeles with an aim of establishing a new Los Angeles-to-Hawaii TransPac record. Less than four days, anyone? But the winds weren’t right, so she was sailed to the Bay to show off this tour de force of French technology.

We’re told she was a show-stealer from the World Series on July 23. We wouldn’t know about that because we were too busy hanging on for dear life and thrilling at the ride on a truly unique sailing craft. Records are made to be broken, of course, so the following day, Associate Publisher John Arndt, Kimball Livingston and several others were aboard when l’Hydroptère hit 44 knots. For a minute it appeared that she would fly right into the Bay-front windows of the St. Francis YC, which would have provided a climactic — and expensive — coda.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
to the best World Series day of all.

Thébault has decided l’Hydroptère will not make a run at the TransPac record this year. Instead she’ll spend a few more weeks sailing on the Bay — during which time future crew Doña de Mallorca vows to break the Latitude employee speed record. l’Hydroptère is impossible to miss, as she’s the only boat on the Bay with a beam of 79 feet and that sails with all three of her hulls out of the water. Sometime in September, she’ll head back to Southern California for more sailing down there, followed by a winter on the hard, and a ’13 run at the TransPac record.

Thébault, who speaks fluent English, and his team are class acts. As is the case with many class acts, they have budget limitations, so it wouldn’t be the worst thing for them if some California sailors could put some of them up for a bit. We know that at some point we’re hoping to host the entire team aboard Profligate for as long as we can. But if you’re interested in being a little part of the fastest sailing boat ever, you might give Logistic Coordinator Emilie Monthioux a call at (562) 537-8926.

— richard

Things have been getting pretty rosy in North Bay as more and more Vallejo YC members and guests have been donning pink, hopping on a boat and sailing down the Napa River in the spirit of sportsmanship, as well as fundraising, during the club’s Wednesday night Beer Cans.

How did pink start taking over sailing bags? It began with a little colorful boat-to-boat braggadocio when Pat Patterson’s mostly male, mostly macho Summer and Smoke crew suited up in tones of pink in July. The following week more sailors were sporting similar hues and, on July 25, the club held its first ‘Pink Sail’ to benefit breast cancer research.

“Hey, we’re not a powderpuff crew, but we can wear pink,” insisted Patterson, who himself keeps a dapper Ralph Lau-
sails in the pink

ren buttondown below deck. Pit crew and spinnaker man Victor Beltran noted that he's been raiding local thrift shops to stock up on men's and women's clothing in the appropriate hue. "The boat has become even more colorful," he says. "When guests show up, we hand them something pretty and they wear it. Nothing like having 15

Pretty in pink — VYC members have been showing their support for breast cancer research by wearing pink for the club's Beer Cans, and they challenge your club to do the same.

lawyers 2, litigants 0

There is a saying around courtrooms that once you've gone to see a lawyer, you've already lost. Neither William Simpson of the Portland-based Holland 70 Iron Maiden nor Richard Spindler, publisher of Latitude 38, will argue with that.

Following the '09 Ha-Ha, there was a contretemps between Capt. Simpson and Mr. Spindler over a letter to the editor and the editor's response to the letter that appeared in the December '09 issue of Latitude. The details and subject of the letter aren't really important. What's important, and unfortunate, is that it led to a legal battle that — as is the case with so many legal battles — took on a life of its own, and ended up with both litigants losing badly. Both Simpson and Spindler can assure all readers that although the financial costs of such legal battles are very dear, the emotional costs are even higher.

Having called for a break in the legal scrum that was taking place in the luxurious Lincoln Room on the 20th floor of the 'Big Pink' in Portland, Simpson and Spindler slipped off to a side office without the lawyers present and, spending face-to-face time together for the first time, agreed that contrary to all rumors, both were pretty good guys after all. With the issue soon resolved, both Simpson and Spindler are looking to wiser and happier futures. Capt. Simpson and his wife Laura are hoping to return to the Sea of Cortez, while Mr. Spindler is looking forward to spending January sailing in Southeast Asia instead of sitting in a Marin courtroom. Both parties hope they each will be re-embraced by the cruising community.

If there's one good thing that can come out of this, it's that all of you readers can learn from our mistakes of failing to communicate with each other, being hard-headed, not settling differences before they got out of hand, and failing to listen to gossip and rumors with the proper amount of skepticism.

— richard & capt. bill

adrian johnson, dreamer and doer

As a child growing up in France idolizing French singlehanders such as Eric Tabarly and Bernard Moîtesier, it's no wonder that Adrian Johnson's dream was to race a boat across an ocean alone. His dream came true in 2010 when he sailed his Olson 30 Idefix in the Singlehanded TransPac, winning the race overall. After the victory, and the sail home to Seattle, you might be tempted to think that, since he'd fulfilled his lifelong dream, Adrian's wanderlust had been sated.

You'd be wrong.

Just one month before the start of this summer's Singlehanded TransPac, Adrian quit his corporate job as an aerospace engineer and set sail for the Bay to defend his title. Though he didn't win this year, Adrian sailed a solid race, finishing third in the hyper-competitive 'Fast & Fun' (sportboat) division. To give you an idea of just how competitive, Adrian's corrected time was less than eight hours behind the division winner (this writer) and just four minutes ahead of the fourth place finisher!

With three Pacific crossings under her keel, Idefix could be forgiven for needing a break, but Adrian had other plans. Inspired by his '10

continued on outside column of next sightings page
adrian johnson — cont’d

voyage, he found he wanted to cruise to Australia aboard his trusty Olson. “I just want to do some more sailing”, Adrian explained. “But this time my girlfriend Shirley and friend Nick are coming along for the ride.” Simply talking about the trip makes him grin like a little kid. “My dream is to taste croissants in French Polynesia and continue to surf endless tradewind swells on Idefix. There are so many beautiful and amazing places I hope to see. I can’t imagine a better way to do it than under sail on my Olson 30 with a couple of special friends joining me. I can’t wait!”

Having stripped the boat of extra weight for the race, Adrian shipped his cruising gear—an outboard, a couple of cruising sails, two spare anchors and so on—to Hawaii. After relaxing on the hook in Hanalei for several days, Adrian, Shirley and Nick bashed their way upwind to Oahu to complete their final preparations for the cruise. In early August, Idefix left the Aloha Dock at Honolulu’s Hawaii YC with her bow pointed south. And with that, Adrian’s sailing dreams have become a reality . . . again.

— ronnie simpson

china camp saved

In mid-July, the Sacramento Bee broke the news that the Department of Parks and Recreation — the same department that state legislators want to absorb the highly efficient and boater-funded Department of Boating and Waterways — has been sitting on a $54 million surplus that dates back as far as 12 years. Despite the threat of massive park closures, the department had in its coffers a veritable fortune that it failed to report. Close on the heels of this revelation, the Bee also exposed an unauthorized secret vacation buyout program that cost taxpayers more than $271,000, even as 70 parks were facing closure.

Though the Attorney General’s office is still investigating the matter, it appears some key employees in the department were playing a sophisticated shell game with state regulators to hide the funds for their use at a later time. According to the Bee, if they’d accurately reported the funds, they would likely have received less money from the general fund in the future.

Unfortunately, the surplus is just a drop in the bucket of what’s needed to fund the apparently dysfunctional department. So while the 70 parks that were targeted for closure — including China Camp State Park, a favorite of San Francisco Bay boaters — were given a last-minute reprieve, grassroots groups working to keep the various parks operational aren’t counting on the found money to help them in their efforts.

The Friends of China Camp (FOCC) took the bull by the horns and rallied such tremendous community support that it was able to raise the $250,000 in donations and matching grants they needed to finalize a plan to take over the operation of China Camp. Ironically, Parks Department Director Ruth Coleman signed the agreement designating the FOCC as the park’s official operator just days before the scandal broke and she was forced to resign.

At the annual Heritage Day at China Camp on August 11, FOCC Chairperson Ernest Chung said the group was now responsible for all of the park’s finances. “We will see no money from the surplus.”

— ronnie simpson

pink

people aboard zipping down the channel in soft pastels.”

Vallejo YC staged its first Pink Sail on July 25 and raised $104 to donate toward cancer research. The club will make this a regular event, and encourages other clubs, sailing associations and groups to host their own Pink Sails. “The event came together in less than a week and was very easy to coordinate,” said Club Manager Matthew Ceryes. “We made a flyer, spread the word with club email

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— cont’d

and call down, then passed the donation can post-race. For more fun, we featured a special pink drink on the bar menu and offered strawberry ice cream for dessert. But the best marketing is getting chummy in the club with burly mates in pink!

Adds Patterson, “The Pink Sail is a lot of fun, builds club camaraderie and the funds raised go to a great cause. We challenge other groups in the sailing community to do their own Pink Sail.”

— martha Blanchfield

china camp — cont’d

he said. “In fact, we will receive no funding from the state at all.”

Chung said that, in addition to continued donations and grants from philanthropic organizations, use fees will supplement the park’s $500,000 budget. Currently parking and camping fees are the park’s only income, but Chung says the group will soon implement trail- and beach-use fees. “Such fees will help us make the park sustainable. We hope the community understands and will continue to support us.”

Considering that, since taking over the park, the FOCC has rehired three employees and keeps the park open daily, it might make more sense for DBW to be “absorbed” into the FOCC instead of the Parks Department.

— ladonna
Emeryville Marina

Emeryville Marina’s idyllic location in the heart of San Francisco Bay offers views of three bridges and two islands. Dock in Emeryville. Enjoy our amenities and walk to great local restaurants.

2 Marinas

Transportation Hub
• BART Highspeed rail from airport
• Bus/Rail through Northern California
• Free shuttle about town and to BART
• 10 minutes from SF by auto
• Charter boats

Arts, Science & Sports
• Water sports, fishing, Bay walk, bike trails
• Arts, public art walks
• Biotech, tech & new media hotbed
• Home to Pixar Animation Studios & Ex'pression College for Digital Arts
2 Marinas. 850 Slips. 1.2 Miles on the Bay. 4 Major Hotels. 30+ Fine Dining Restaurants and Cafes. 25+ Worldwide & Boutique Brands. Unlimited Ways to Play. Begin your 2012/2013 Cup trip planning at emeryvilleonthethebay.com

Unlimited Ways to Play

Emery Cove Yacht Harbor offers competitive rental rates and is only minutes from the center of the Bay! Emery Cove is unique in that you can make us your “second home” by purchasing your own slip in fee title, as an option to renting. Own a dock on San Francisco Bay and enjoy tax savings and a great investment!
T

here were moments of rapture and moments of pandemonium. There was fog and sun, gleaming raceboats lining the Marina, endless Moet, and wind that playfully built to the mid-teens but never took the nuclear option.

Oracle Team USA’s two boats came back from multiple penalties — including the highest-speed T-bone we’ve ever witnessed — to win both match and fleet racing. And over five days most sailors we know had a spring in their step and a shit-eating grin that seemed to get bigger each day.

On Wednesday, August 22, the start gun sounded (yes, they’ve switched to a gun) for the first match race of the America’s Cup World Series 2012-2013 season. By the time winning teams scored medals and silver trays from San Francisco Mayor Ed Lee and drenched each other in champagne on a gloriously sun-filled Sunday, even naysayer non-sailors had to admit: sailboat racing was actually exciting to watch.

Official estimates counted 150,000 spectators ashore over the five days. For the Super Sunday championship racing, 40,000 people turned out, and a 200- to 300-boat spectator fleet was presided over by Larry Ellison’s 184-ft Perini Navi flybridge ketch.

Practice racing on Tuesday saw gusts to 26 knots and capsizes left and right, including China Team flipping and sending a sailor in the now-classic punch-through-the-wing move.

In the end, though, winds rarely exceeded 17 knots for racing, with the Cityfront’s typical tricky current conditions making tough choices for the tacticians. Earlier start times on Sunday featured a pronounced ebb contributing to some dramatic lead changes.

The Series
The AC World Series is an annual multi-city race circuit ramping up to the Louis Vuitton Cup next July and August, and then the America’s Cup finals in September.

Eleven boats representing teams from eight countries are competing: China, France, Italy, Korea, New Zealand, Swe-
AUGUST IN SAN FRANCISCO

The AC45 armada does battle on the Bay. For both hardcore racing fans and neophytes it was a show that won't soon be forgotten.
— photo Lynn Ringseis

The AC World Series is the regular season. The Louis Vuitton is the playoffs. The America’s Cup is the Super Bowl.

The AC World Series format is a combination of one-on-one match racing and fleet racing in one-design 45-foot wingsail catamarans that regularly hit 25 to 30 knots. Crew of five, with a sixth person as guest crew clinging perilously to the narrow aft catwalk.

SF hosts a second AC World Series regatta in October, likely followed by an unspecified third location, and Venice and Naples in April and May 2013. Rumors swirl about New York in June.

Match Racing

The America’s Cup is won or lost based on match racing, Mano-a-mano. Some of the teams, most notably Sweden’s Artemis and Emirates Team New Zealand, focus primarily on match racing.

The AC World Series San Francisco featured spectator-friendly 15-minute match races and a modified points-based seeding process instead of the more customary round-robin eliminations.

The fun opened with match racing qualifiers for six boats that were new or had the fewest points as of June. Those boats faced best-of-three matches to move on to single-match quarterfinal, semifinal, and final rounds.

First up was Italy’s Luna Rossa Swordfish, skippered by Max Sirena and helmed by Paul Campbell-James. They handily defeated China Team, skippered by the young Phil Robertson, in a 2-0 contest. Then newbie Artemis Racing Red, skippered by Tornado world champion and Olympic medalist Santiago Lange, was defeated 0-2 by Chris Draper’s Luna Rossa Piranha.

The crowd really warmed up when
Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie aboard J.P. Morgan BAR tackled Olympic gold medalist Nathan Outteridge (Team Korea). BAR came from behind in both matches to win by 13 and 29 seconds after a frustrated Outteridge lost early leads with an error in the first race and penalties in the second.

“We seemed to be getting penalties for no apparent reason...,” said Outteridge afterwards. "We're a bit confused about what happened, to be honest." The jury denied redress.

Quarterfinals on Thursday saw Swordfish and Piranha lose out to Terry Hutchinson's Artemis Racing White and Oracle Team USA Spithill, respectively. On Friday, Dean Barker on Emirates Team New Zealand shut the door on Ainslie, and Spithill shut out France’s Team Energy, skippered by the talented Yann Guichard.

Oracle Team USA's four-time America's Cup winner Russell Coutts was already seeded into the semifinal, so Coutts and Spithill faced — and prevailed against — their formidable adversaries, Artemis White and New Zealand.

But that put Coutts versus Spithill in a Super Sunday match-race final just as they'd had in Newport in June.

Fleet Racing
Meanwhile, the fleet racing was stunning. Eleven boats screamed across the start line pushing 28 knots on a beam reach, straight for a turning mark directly in front of the grandstands near the Golden Gate YC. After a couple rounds of windward-leeward gates, the finish was a reach to the end of the Marina jetty.

Ever see a raceboat slam a committee boat at 30 knots? That's what happened Friday when Coutts blasted in at full tilt but could not find room on the line next to Jimmy Spithill. Iain Murray, spying Coutts about 20 seconds prior, announced simply "I think we have a problem." Slam. The YouTube replay from a half dozen camera angles is definitely worth a look.

These sensational pictures tell the story and need no explanation, except the shot at upper right: Pictured are Spithill and the boys driving hard for the starting line, seconds before Coutts' boat found no entry lane and was forced to T-bone the committee boat. Amazingly, damage was minimal.

Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie aboard J.P. Morgan BAR tackled Olympic gold medalist Nathan Outteridge (Team Korea). BAR came from behind in both matches to win by 13 and 29 seconds after a frustrated Outteridge lost early leads with an error in the first race and penalties in the second.

“We seemed to be getting penalties for no apparent reason...,” said Outteridge afterwards. “We’re a bit confused about what happened, to be honest.” The jury denied redress.

Quarterfinals on Thursday saw Swordfish and Piranha lose out to Terry Hutchinson’s Artemis Racing White and Oracle Team USA Spithill, respectively. On Friday, Dean Barker on Emirates Team New Zealand shut the door on Ainslie, and Spithill shut out France’s Team Energy, skippered by the talented Yann Guichard.

Oracle Team USA’s four-time America’s Cup winner Russell Coutts was already seeded into the semifinal, so Coutts and Spithill faced — and prevailed against — their formidable adversaries, Artemis White and New Zealand.

But that put Coutts versus Spithill in a Super Sunday match-race final just as they’d had in Newport in June.

Fleet Racing
Meanwhile, the fleet racing was stunning. Eleven boats screamed across the start line pushing 28 knots on a beam reach, straight for a turning mark directly in front of the grandstands near the Golden Gate YC. After a couple rounds of windward-leeward gates, the finish was a reach to the end of the Marina jetty.

Ever see a raceboat slam a committee boat at 30 knots? That’s what happened Friday when Coutts blasted in at full tilt but could not find room on the line next to Jimmy Spithill. Iain Murray, spying Coutts about 20 seconds prior, announced simply “I think we have a problem.” Slam. The YouTube replay from a half dozen camera angles is definitely worth a look.

These sensational pictures tell the story and need no explanation, except the shot at upper right: Pictured are Spithill and the boys driving hard for the starting line, seconds before Coutts’ boat found no entry lane and was forced to T-bone the committee boat. Amazingly, damage was minimal.
AUGUST IN SAN FRANCISCO

Fleet racing gains points that include a weighted final match that makes it possible for any strong boat to take the championship. Two 35-minute fleet races were staged each day from Thursday through Saturday, leading up to a championship fleet race on Super Sunday.

Team USA Takes Super Sunday

Sunday dawned clear as could be, with a freshening breeze to quicken a racer’s pulse.

In the Match Racing Championship, Coutts got revenge, forcing Spithill into a poor start. In a race that saw the lead change three times and expanded to 200 meters and back, Coutts eked out a one-second victory as both boats flashed across the finish overlapped at 20-plus knots.

"Maybe the old dog’s got some old tricks that still work," said Coutts afterwards. "Or maybe the young dogs don’t know the tricks."

Heading into the Fleet Race Championship, Spithill led on points but had to grab at least second place to ensure the championship victory. Yet another slow start and boundary penalties put him way behind.

Spithill steadily clawed his way back through the fleet to get that second place in a nail-biting finish. Spithill rounded the final reach mark in third, led by Draper on Luna Rossa Piranha and Korea’s Outteridge. But Spithill pushed Korea into a penalty and sailed through to leeward. Draper nearly capsized in a gust just feet from the finish, but won by three seconds over Spithill.

Ultimately, Spithill’s 2-1-7-1-2-1-2 performance gave him 86 points, just one point ahead of Piranha (3-8-2-5-4-5-1) and 21 points ahead of Korea (7-4-4-2-8-2-3).

Surf and Turf

Beyond the course, in the middle of the spectator fleet, things were a bit hairy at times, as countless Fleet Weeks and fireworks have taught they are wont to be.

Powerboats drifted or cut through prohibited areas and anchor lines, and the stake boat Good Omen felt the bad omen of a cabin cruiser taking out her wheel over the weekend.

Team USA Takes Super Sunday

Sunday dawned clear as could be, with a freshening breeze to quicken a racer’s pulse.

In the Match Racing Championship, Coutts got revenge, forcing Spithill into a poor start. In a race that saw the lead change three times and expanded to 200 meters and back, Coutts eked out a one-second victory as both boats flashed across the finish overlapped at 20-plus knots.

"Maybe the old dog’s got some old tricks that still work," said Coutts afterwards. "Or maybe the young dogs don’t know the tricks."

Heading into the Fleet Race Championship, Spithill led on points but had to grab at least second place to ensure the championship victory. Yet another slow start and boundary penalties put him way behind.

Spithill steadily clawed his way back through the fleet to get that second place in a nail-biting finish. Spithill rounded the final reach mark in third, led by Draper on Luna Rossa Piranha and Korea’s Outteridge. But Spithill pushed Korea into a penalty and sailed through to leeward. Draper nearly capsized in a gust just feet from the finish, but won by three seconds over Spithill.

Ultimately, Spithill’s 2-1-7-1-2-1-2 performance gave him 86 points, just one point ahead of Piranha (3-8-2-5-4-5-1) and 21 points ahead of Korea (7-4-4-2-8-2-3).

Surf and Turf

Beyond the course, in the middle of the spectator fleet, things were a bit hairy at times, as countless Fleet Weeks and fireworks have taught they are wont to be.

Powerboats drifted or cut through prohibited areas and anchor lines, and the stake boat Good Omen felt the bad omen of a cabin cruiser taking out her wheel over the weekend.
entire bow pulpit. "Prepare to be boarded," hailed the Coasties to the cruiser.

The VHF Channel 20 commentary relay was usually inaudible due to an unspecified transmission problem, and the edge of the course area was a bit far from the main action (viewing might have been best from the windward end of the course).

We talked to several people, though, particularly those with good binoculars, who enjoyed watching from the water.

After the daily morning shows on the Marina Green, crowds filled the sold-out grandstands, the Green, and the shore line from Crissy Field to Fort Mason.

The VIP tents were, well, VIP. But the Louis Vuitton yellow and navy mark boat Deception was ultra ultra. The boat is the first turning mark at the start and last turning mark before the finish. Along with a first-class meal. More Moët, anyone?

If you’ve wondered about those guest racers, Olympic gold medalist Michael Johnson skillfully showed what it’s like to fall overboard. We assure you, navigating that narrow ledge at the stern is tricky, and the pounding of your heart can be distracting.

We loved seeing the events that sprang up, and were glad to see our youth sailors demonstrate their sailing skills on America’s Cup Youth Day.

The "Red Bull gives you wings" theme was well in evidence, too, with a guy flying around in a crazy water jet pack, plus wing-suited skydivers.

Following racing on Thursday and Friday the world’s fastest sailboat, l’Hydroptere DCNS, wowed folks (and some lucky riders, including Latitude’s Richard Spindler and John Arndt) with speeds up to 44.3 knots.

**Coming Up**

By the time you read this, we expect Oracle Team USA will have launched and perhaps test-sailed the first of their two full size AC72 entries for the America’s Cup. When Artemis finishes rebuilding their AC72 wingsail at the end of this month, we expect to see their boat too.

And then, it all starts up again October 2. But alongside Fleet Week.

Murray is planning a 4 p.m. start for racing that Wednesday through Saturday, following the airshows. The Oct. 7 Super Sunday championship is 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m., before the airshow. Keep alert to changing plans, however.

— paul oliva
Raise a sail and help find a cure!

Please join us at the 7th Annual Bay Area Leukemia Cup Regatta.

Saturday, October 20th
VIP Evening with America’s Cup Champions Gary Jobson and Ted Turner

Sunday, October 21st
Races for one design and PHRF divisions and cruising class activity

www.leukemia Cup.org/sf

Robin Reynolds | 415.625.1132 | Robin.Reynolds@LLS.org

National Sponsors

Spinnaker Sponsors

Windward Sponsors

Local Sponsors
DLA Piper, Frank Howard Allen Realtors, Eric & Jessica Kosmowski, Sterling Stamos, Stroub Construction and SunSail

Inkind Sponsors
Christie’s, Colette, Sean Cope Pictures, Gyro, Jackson Family Estates, Leiu Dit, Restoration Hardware, San Francisco Yacht Club, Scott Kennedy Marine Art and Snap Event Planning

Media Sponsors
Newstalk 910AM KKSF, Oldies 103.7, San Francisco magazine, Star 101.3, 98.1 KISS and KTVU Fox Channel 2
All squalls, all the time. It was one of the most arduous Hawaii races in recent memory. If you missed it, you also missed one of the most intensive courses in ocean racing that the Pacific has ever dished up.

Before we get into the blow-by-blow recap though, it’s worth taking a look at this 32-year-old event’s history. The Pacific Cup is often thought of as the “other” Transpac, and here’s why: Ever since 1906 there’s been a sailboat race from Southern California to Waikiki about every two years (settling on the odd-numbered years in 1947). It’s a nearly forgotten footnote of yacht racing history that the very first Transpacific Yacht Race was originally slated to begin in San Francisco. But when the famous earthquake (and fire) of 1906 devastated the city, the starting line was moved to Los Angeles, where it remains 106 years later. A sad fact, perhaps, but if the Transpac started from the Bay, we wouldn’t have a Pacific Cup.

The Pac Cup began in 1980 as the Kauai Yacht Race, originally conceived by Hal Nelson and other members of Ballena Bay Yacht Club. The finish was at Nawiliwili, Kauai’s port town on the southeast side of the island. It was a great destination, but logistical constraints at both ends of the course eventually led to the formation of the Pacific Cup Yacht Club in ’87 and the relocation of the finish line for the ’88 race to Kaneohe Bay, on the windward side of Oahu.

Some of us still miss Kauai, but it’s hard to imagine a better finish-line host than Kaneohe Yacht Club. This club is often described as “the Richmond Yacht Club of Hawaii,” probably for its great mix of small and big boat racing programs, emphasis on youth sailing, the relaxed atmosphere and the friendly natives.

One of the big selling points of the Pac Cup over the Transpac, aside from geographic convenience for Bay Area sailors, is that there’s less emphasis on the upwind sail inventory. After being swept out the Gate on the ebb (the starts are always on ebb currents) you might only need to make one tack at Pt. Diablo. By Pt. Bonita you can ease sheets and it’s all reaching and running from there. Compare this to the Transpac, which usually involves a day or more of light-to-medium-air beating to get past Catalina and then the outer Channel Islands. You can be competitive in Pac Cup with hardly any upwind sails at all, and this attracts a lot of race programs with more cruisy boats and correspondingly cruisy sail inventories. You don’t need those fancy jibs, because once you’re outside the Gate it’s all off the wind.

At least, that’s what the brochure says. This year there were ebb currents and sea breeze for the City-front starts, but the divisions that started on Monday and Tuesday (July 16 and 17) were launched right into an ocean that was flat calm.

The Race to the Wind

Phase one of this race is the Race to the Wind. It doesn’t matter so much how far you divert from the great circle course to the finish (which happens to go right through the Farallones). What does matter is getting to the “gradient” or “synoptic” wind ahead of the competition. That’s the offshore northerly or northwesterly breeze, not influenced by the shoreline dead spots. Drifting north along the coast to Duxbury or even Pt. Reyes sometimes works, and both Moonshine (Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg’s Dog Patch 26) and Naos 30 (Charles Devanneaux’s Beneteau First 30) took that route. They both started on Monday, and both boats won their divisions.

On Rick Elkins’ Wylie 39 Lightspeed, in Division B with a Tuesday start, we chose to stay in the influence of the ebb tide and the sea breeze as long as possible, keeping the South Tower lined up with Alcatraz as we worked the last of

When the wind finally did fill in, it was from the north and stayed there for the next thousand miles.

Pt. Reyes sometimes works, and both Moonshine (Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg’s Dog Patch 26) and Naos 30 (Charles Devanneaux’s Beneteau First 30) took that route. They both started on Monday, and both boats won their divisions.

On Rick Elkins’ Wylie 39 Lightspeed, in Division B with a Tuesday start, we chose to stay in the influence of the ebb tide and the sea breeze as long as possible, keeping the South Tower lined up with Alcatraz as we worked the last of

If you ever get an urge to study weather systems, crossing a couple thousand miles of open ocean is a fine way to do it.

When the wind finally did fill in, it was from the north and stayed there for the next thousand miles.

Pt. Reyes sometimes works, and both Moonshine (Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg’s Dog Patch 26) and Naos 30 (Charles Devanneaux’s Beneteau First 30) took that route. They both started on Monday, and both boats won their divisions.

On Rick Elkins’ Wylie 39 Lightspeed, in Division B with a Tuesday start, we chose to stay in the influence of the ebb tide and the sea breeze as long as possible, keeping the South Tower lined up with Alcatraz as we worked the last of

If you ever get an urge to study weather systems, crossing a couple thousand miles of open ocean is a fine way to do it.
SQUALLY RIDE TO KANEHOHE

the thermal breeze to get as far offshore as we could before the “glass off,” international navigator Stan Honey’s term for the complete disappearance of wind in coastal waters after the sun goes down — because the water surface turns to glass. It was a very slow first night, drifting past Southeast Farallon leaving it close to starboard.

What the early starters lacked in wind was made up in wildlife. We were treated to a pair of dolphin right on the starting line, as if conjured up by the Pacific Cup’s dolphin logo on the flags. Outside the Gate there were whales everywhere. “So many whales swimming so close that it wasn’t even cool anymore,” remarked one of the B Division skippers. “I just wanted them to get away from my boat.”

The whales behaved themselves, but there was one starting line collision when Split Water, the Beneteau First 10R with two Corletts and one Paxton onboard, hit Steve Haas’ Tesa, a Catalina 42. Split Water was returning to the line after a premature start and was unable to clear Tesa’s stern when they tried to duck. From the sound of the crunch we thought it might be serious, and Tesa felt the need to VHF a memo that there were no injuries on board. But both boats continued to race. Split Water did a 720 (even though the Sailing Instructions call for a time penalty instead) and neither Tesa nor the race committee thought it was worth taking any further action against them.

When the wind finally did fill in, it was from the north and it stayed there for the next thousand miles.

These days, most Pac Cup boats have SSB with email capability, or a satphone with even better email capability. Most navigators rely on digitally formatted weather maps — GRIB files — that include the predicted wind field over the course. As any meteorologist will tell you, computer-generated GRIBs are not as good as the weather maps drawn by humans. To make these simulations work, certain features of real-world weather are lost, e.g., sharp kinks in isobars. But what makes the GRIB files necessary is that the digital GRIB files are what routing software can understand. Practically every boat seemed to have some version of routing software, the most popular being Expedition.

Somehow, Expedition thought the way to win the Pacific Cup this year was to go hard right, hundreds of miles north of the great circle track, then jibe once on the inside of the curving wind streamlines and reach into the finish on a triumphant hot angle, port pole on the headstay.

So there we all were, in a northerly, reaching directly towards Hawaii, with all the artificial intelligence calling for us to head up. Biological intelligence said, “Crack off and set the spinnaker,” because ”south is safe,” and our VMG (velocity made good on course to the finish) would be the same as or better than jib-reaching along the rhumbline.

Some boats took their computer’s advice and went high, some boats set early and went low, but no one seemed to stray very far from the great circle. In reaching conditions, we didn’t have much of an option to re-position very far north or south.

The Windy Reach

The second part of this race, after the Race to the Wind, is often referred to as the Windy Reach. Sometimes it starts at Point Diablo (as per the brochure). Sometimes it starts at the Farallones, and sometimes it doesn’t start ‘til after a day or two of drifting, as it did this year for the early starters. But when it does start, it usually gives navigators the first
PACIFIC CUP 2012 —

major strategic choices of the race: Reach high and stay close to rhumbline, or crack off and go south for stronger trade winds and less chance of light air. The decision is critical. Some navigators call it Boost Phase, as if launching a satellite into orbit. Guess wrong on the launch angle, and you’ll need a lot of extra fuel to get into orbit or waste a lot of time sailing to Hawaii.

Except that this year, Expedition insisted we should be going north, not south, and the GRIB files all showed more wind to the north. No one took the south route very far, although on Lightspeed we covered the south side of our division. And no one could go too far north, because it was slow trying to close reach.

Another thing about that promotional brochure: it shows clear blue skies. We had overcast. Not just plain overcast, but overcast with invisible squall cells blowing air down from above. They were not very intense, as squalls go, but they covered wide areas and lasted much longer than the usual trade wind squalls. The main effect was to drive sail changes: Chute up, chute down, change to .75 ounce, change back to 1.5 ounce.

The Windy Reach is usually fairly easy on the crew — just hold on and crash ahead on a jib reach while the newbies get over their seasickness. But this was working us all pretty hard right from day two or three, all the way to the halfway point in some divisions.

**Slot Cars**

Now we get to phase three of a normal

---

**Yum! Umbrella drinks. Doublehanders Charles Devanneaux and Frederick Courouble of ‘Naos’ toast their D-1 win upon arrival at Kaneohe.**

---

Pacific Cup: Slot Cars. Why slot cars? Because you don’t have a choice where to go. This usually happens after the wind fades and shifts clockwise at the end of the Windy Reach. The running spinnakers go up, and the boat is lifted up to rhumbline to keep sailing at a fast angle. Things are going great until the wind drops some more and keeps veering to the right, and you have to reach up above rhumbline to maintain speed. Even if you still want to go south, the fastest VMG becomes a fairly hot reach on starboard pole, taking you above the finish line and north to where there’s less wind. A jibe to the south would have the boat sailing at right angles to the finish.

But if you play the Windy Reach correctly, the Slot Car phase lifts the boat right to the desired strategic track and not much farther.

Clockwise from upper left: Smokin’ downwind aboard ‘Tiki Blue’; sometimes late arrivals like ‘Sandpiper’ get the best parties; Buzz Blackett shreds a few aboard ‘California Condor’; Kotuku hit 19.6 knots shortly before suffering a radical round down (center).

least, that’s what happens in a normal year.

This was not a normal year. The wind never faded and never veered the way it usually does. It stayed so far northerly that we had a kind of “reverse slot car” situation. Most of the fleet had already positioned themselves as far north or as far south of the great circle as they cared to go, and the Windy Reach just turned into Windy Reverse Slot Cars. Going south took us away from the predicted strongest wind and away from the eventual clockwise wind bend that Expedition wanted us to exploit. Going north meant taking down the spinnaker and going slow. So we were on a slot car track, although not for the usual reason.

Meanwhile the squalls became more like the squalls we know and love in the trade winds, with one critical difference: They never stopped. The squalls did not limit themselves to evenings and late nights. We had squalls for lunch and squalls for dinner. We even had squalls at sunrise. The overcast was not as thick
behind us, but when the southerly shift to reposition north, to cover the boats took the unfavored jibe for a few hours when the wind shifted south. On this change, we could track at night only by the stars they covered up.

The wind shift to the south was predicted both by the GRIB files and by the maps drawn by human hands, and just about everyone got to jibe on the inside of the shift, just as Expedition wanted us to do. But the north-south wind speed gradient flattened out and the wind swung even farther to the south than predicted, wiping out most of the benefit from the most northerly positions. Even with our relatively south route, *Lightspeed* ended up jib reaching the last 50 miles.

**The Final Approach**

The last phase of Pacific Cup strategy is the Final Approach, or setting up for the finish. This is typically the place to worry about how the wind bends and how the isobars curve. But it was too late to do much about it after the wind shifted to the south. For the last two days we observed a wind direction of 110 degrees magnetic, 30 degrees to the south of true east.

As our opening spread caption revealed, Sebastien de Halleux’s Swan 45 *Suauzik* earned the event’s most prestigious award, the Pacific Cup. But before we look at their big boat Division, E, let’s work our way up through the lower divisions.

*Valis* took Division A after a slow start, using its waterline to pull away from the smaller boats that were leading earlier in the race. With a Pearson Vanguard (David Nichols’ *Blue Mist*), an Islander 36 (Kit Wiegman’s *Cassiopeia*) and a Newport 30 (Scott Schwartz’ *Lil Angel*) in the mix, it might have been called the Plastic Classic division. Such boats have always been welcome in Pac Cup, but they really need to start another day or two ahead of the faster boats. As it is, they usually miss the first day or two of parties at Kaneohe.

*Lightspeed* finished in just over 12 days for a win in the 9-boat Division B. *Split Water*, rating scratch with *Lightspeed*, was about four hours back. Our departure strategies were similar, but on *Lightspeed* we took more opportunities to dive south when it would give us more speed, and we covered the south side of our division for most of the race.

In the doublehanded divisions, both *Naos* in D1 and *Moonshine* in D2 set up for extreme northerly routes while looking for wind after their Monday starts. *Moonshine*, a one-of-a-kind plywood boat, has been described as “a Moore 24 on steroids.” If Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg were not also on steroids, they kept the pedal down for two weeks as if they were. The squally format for this year’s Pac Cup was a perfect match for their gonzo racing style.

*Moonshine* also took home the *Latitude* 38 Performance Trophy, a kind of alternative first overall prize (see sidebar), plus Pac Cup’s Navigator Award.

Division C had five boats, mostly middle-of-the-road racer-cruisers or cruiser-racers. Jack Peurach’s Express 37 *Elan* took it, repeating her class win.

As this ‘Hana Ho’ crewman illustrates, there are lots of ways to pass the time during the 2,070-mile passage to Oahu.
Division D was the small ultralight division. This year, for the first time, Pac Cup divisions did not follow strict rating breaks. And it was a good thing. The Antrim 27 did not race scratch against the Tayana 48, even though their ratings are almost identical. Grouping the boats by displacement-length ratio as much as by rating produced more compliments than complaints. Although all 14 boats in Divisions B and C were more or less similar, they had to be split apart somehow to keep the division sizes somewhat balanced. This balance was compromised when the two boats with "Tiki" in their names (Scott Dickinson’s J/42 Tiki J and Gary Troxel’s Beneteau 423 Tiki Blue) insisted on being in the same division.

David Rasmussen’s Sapphire won Division D handily. This was his fifth Pac Cup, so he knows the way. Sapphire’s innovation this year was sailing with a reefed main and spinnaker. This was apparently much easier to handle in squalls and through jibes, especially considering their new square-top main that could fit under the running masthead backstays only when reefed.

Division E was for the big boats, all of them racing under the more objective ORR measurement rule (Offshore Racing Rule).

Andy Costello’s J/125 Double Trouble sailed a great strategic race, deviating from the rhumbline more than any other division winner, and to good effect. They took an early leg to the south, and then added a few more corners to their route than most of their competition.

But Double Trouble’s crew made one very serious error: They seem to have forgotten to read the Sailing Instructions, and were penalized 24 hours for accessing the forbidden tracker website at least 12 times.

This knocked them all the way down to fifth place, and, as mentioned earlier, Swazik, a very well-sailed Swan 45, became the winner of the division and the Pacific Cup for first in fleet. Mark Dowdy’s Santa Cruz 50 Hana Ho finished two hours ahead of Swazik, but she needed another five hours to win on corrected time, and ended up with a second. Jay Spalding’s Santa Cruz 52 Medusa was third, only 20 minutes behind Hana Ho on corrected time.

Yellowbrick Road
All boats in the 2012 fleet were equipped with Yellowbrick tracking
devices. These are little self-contained GPS transponders (they really do look like yellow bricks) that send position and speed data back to the Yellowbrick website. The folks at home can see, in only slightly delayed time, the position, course and speed of every boat in the race.

This can be a huge advantage to any boat that has broadband access at sea, so to level the playing field, the SIs forbid looking at the Yellowbrick site. *Double Trouble* may or may not have gained some advantage from the real-time intel, but the rule is extremely clear and the penalty had to be applied.

The big debate, of course, is what to do going forward. It was not hard to predict that info from a website designed for friends and family at home would find its way out to the fleet, especially now that private email communications to the racers are common. Non-sailing Aunt Martha, who never read the *Sailing Instructions*, can and did innocently ask in her email to her favorite nephew why all those other boats are going this way and moving really fast, while your boat is going that way and going slow.

One possible solution is a 24-hour delay on the public tracker website. That way, the most recent info would always be the daily roll call, and there would presumably be no advantage to having access to anything on the tracker site. Under this scheme the RC would still have the real-time data, of course, for roll call corrections and safety purposes.

Another possible solution takes advantage of the two-way communication capabilities of those Yellowbrick transponders. Whenever the tracker website is updated, an email blast will go to the fleet via the trackers, containing enough data for onboard software in the chart table laptop to construct the tracker map. That way everyone gets the same data at the same time, with or without broadband on your boat. It does increase the complexity of the tracker installation: Right now all you do is Velcro the brick to the stern rail. With the two-way scheme, it would probably be necessary to plug in a USB cable. And a 12V power line too, as long as we’re stringing wires. Virtually all the tracker failures this year were attributed to weak batteries in the bricks.

The fundamental question, though, is whether or not the racers really want to know the positions of every competitor at all times during the race. Real-time data makes it easier to cover a competitor, but it also removes some strategic elements from the game. Not to mention making the navigator’s job even more of a 24/7 gig than it already is.

Best guess from here is that we will go to the two-way real-time tracker system, but with an opt-out option. That way the less cutthroat racers can keep family and friends in on the action in real time, while the more serious racers can go stealth.
LAT 38’S PERFORMANCE TROPHY

As noted earlier, Moonshine won Latitude 38’s Performance Trophy. What is it? As we all know, the problem with using straight corrected times to get a first overall is that different divisions start on different days and find very different weather conditions. This year the big boats in Division E, starting on Thursday, found the usual gradient wind right outside. So naturally the overall standings put the Division E starters in the top spots.

To level this difference, the Performance Trophy compares the margin of victory within the division to the division median, with an adjustment for the distribution of corrected times within the division to account for the variable level of competition. The assumption here is that a tough division will have more closely-bunched times, and an easy division with less serious competition will show a much wider spread.

Moonshine won it handily this year with an impressive 1.7-day margin over the Doublehanded 2 median finish time. So Moonshine’s crew can claim bragging rights for the geeky version of overall first place.
The Bay Area is full of reasonably modern mid-40s Beneteaus and Catalinas and other boats like them, and it’s a mystery that we don’t see more of them entering this race. Well, okay, time and money. But if the owners would realize that it really is a lot safer and easier to sail to Hawaii than down the coast of Baja – and that the trip back from Hawaii is far more enjoyable than the bash back up from Cabo – we might see the entry roster climb back up to the 80-boat limit.

All About the Crews

Regardless of boat type, this was a race that was won or lost by the crews. With limited options to reposition very far north or south, and because of the almost continuous squally conditions, crew endurance was everything. Boats with lots of good drivers and crew who stuck to the watch schedule seemed to thrive. Boats that had to reconfigure their watches to keep their best drivers on all night were in trouble. As always, the best drivers turned out to be the ones who could handle a Laser on the Berkeley Circle in 20 knots, even if they had never seen blue water before. That Laser in 20 handles just like a big boat in 35, and the dinghy sailors knew what to do on the helm.

Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails, sailing on California Condor, put it this way: “It was a difficult race, but one that we would have been sorry to miss because we learned things that cannot be learned any other way.”

— latitude/paul

2012 PACIFIC CUP RESULTS

OVERALL — 1) Swazik, Swan 45, Sebastien de Halleux; 2) Hana Ho, Santa Cruz 50, Mark Dowdy; 3) Medusa, Santa Cruz 52, Jay Spalding; 4) Elan, Express 37, Jack Peurach; 5) Kotuku, Farr 1220, Graeme Esarey. (45 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED 1 — 1) Naos 30, Beneteau First 30, Charles Devanneaux/Frederic Courouble; 2) Nozomi, Cal 40, Rowena Carlson/Rob Walker; 3) Plus Sixteen, Olson 911, Paul Disario/Richard Jensen. (5 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED 2 — 1) Moonshine, Dog Patch 26, Dylan Benjamin/Rufus Sjoberg; 2) Magic, Express 27, Mike Reed/Jeff Phillips; 3) Relentless, Jeanneau SunFast 3200, Doug Dubois/Steve Ernest. (5 boats)

DIVISION A — 1) Valis, Pacific Seacraft 44, Paul Elliott; 2) Cassiopeia, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman; 3) Lil Angel, Newport 30 MkII, Scott Schwartz. (6 boats)

SPECIAL AWARDS

• Best Prepared Trophy: Temerity, Olson 34, David Nabors/Annika Nabors.
• Latitude 38 Performance Trophy: Moonshine.
• Navigator Award: Moonshine.
• Fastest Family Trophy: Andromeda
• Team Trophy: RYC, Sapphire, Moonshine, California Condor, Antrim Class 40, Buzz Blackett.
• Fastest Passage: Icon, Perry 86, Kevin Welch.
At least one other boat sailed in water as shallow as did the Sydney 38 Low Speed Chase during the tragic Full Crew Farallones Race of April 14. A race that saw five of the eight LSC crew perish as a result of their boat’s being hit by a breaking wave just off Southeast Farallon Island. LSC was in 28 feet of water when she was hit by a breaking wave estimated to be over 30 feet high. These are some of the more interesting findings in the final report released last month by a special independent US Sailing investigative panel. The complete report can be found at USSailing.org.

The incident was investigated and analyzed by a panel of 10 highly experienced ocean sailors, most of whom have extensive experience sailing in the unique conditions found in the Gulf of the Farallones. In our estimation, the panel, headed by Sally Lindsay Honey, did an outstanding job of compiling a definitive 89-page report that was as illuminating as it was fact-based. Before anyone voices an opinion on what happened, why, and the aftermath, we think they owe it to themselves and everyone else to read the entire report carefully and examine the accompanying graphics. Based on the report, we now have a much greater and more nuanced understanding of what caused the tragedy, as well as how chaotic things were in the immediate aftermath.

The panel’s primary conclusion did not come as a surprise. “... it became clear that the cause of the capsize was that LSC sailed a course which took them across a shoal area over which breaking waves could be expected to occur several times an hour, and encountered a breaking wave which capsized the boat.” The panel concluded that LSC was in 28 feet of water when she was hit by the breaking wave, and that by various “accepted calculations” the boat should have been in at least 43 feet of water. (Interestingly enough, Honey’s husband, the legendary, all-universe sailor/navigator Stan Honey, uses a formula that would have indicated boats, given the conditions, should have stayed in at least 55 feet of water.)

“Although the course sailed was the direct cause of the capsize,” the panel’s synopsis continued, “there were additional safety issues that came to light during the investigation, which may have mitigated the outcome. A secondary issue involved the personal safety gear in use on LSC (life jackets and harnesses). Improvement in the personal safety gear might have prevented some of the deaths on LSC. There is a third level of consideration involving existing communication difficulties and discipline among the entire fleet, and a fourth concerning race management. These additional issues did not affect the outcome of the event, but improvement in these areas might save lives or reduce injuries in future accidents. The only prevention [to the LSC tragedy] would have been more conservative course selection to avoid shallow water in breaking seas or a lee shore.”

Also of interest:
- 60 boats signed up for the race, but some didn’t start and others dropped out; 32 finished.
- Alan Cahill, the Person in Charge and helmsman on LSC at the time of the capsize, was the only professional sailor participating in the race.
- Having had a terrible start, the LSC crew was not battling for a pickle dish. (In fact, they anchored briefly when the wind died and they found themselves drifting backward with the current.)
- The water temperature at the Farallones was 51 degrees, which meant the entire LSC crew suffered from ‘cold water shock’. CWS is defined as “the body’s initial response to sudden cold water immersion. These include reflex gagging, uncontrolled rapid breathing and inability to breath-hold. Stress on the heart can also be profound and life-
- The panel managed to acquire GPS tracks of the island roundings from almost half the fleet. It’s possible that more than one boat may have sailed as close to the Farallones and in as shallow water as LSC.
- Crew lists of boats participating in the race were not accurate. LSC, for instance, listed seven crew while they actually had eight.
- LSC had jacklines, but nobody was tethered to them. LSC also had PFDs as required by the regulations — although the panel concluded such PFD requirements are neither clear nor adequate.
- It took only 1.5 minutes for LSC to be driven two-tenths of a mile from the point of capsize to being dismasted, with half the rudder broken off, and stranded on the wave-swept rocks of Main Top Island.
- Despite being thrown up on the rocks, there was relatively little damage to the hull of LSC.
- There were an estimated 257 waves an hour at the Farallones that day. Given the forecast, it would be expected that two to three waves would have been over 30 feet high. LSC was in 28 feet of water when she was hit. A 30-ft wave would easily break in 28 feet of water, as the rule of thumb is that waves break in water 1.3 times their height.
- The water temperature at the Farallones was 51 degrees, which meant the entire LSC crew suffered from ‘cold water shock’. CWS is defined as “the body’s initial response to sudden cold water immersion. These include reflex gagging, uncontrolled rapid breathing and inability to breath-hold. Stress on the heart can also be profound and life-
threatening: heart rate and rhythms frequently change, reducing blood supply to the brain, followed by confusion, disorientation and sudden loss of consciousness." The LSC survivors all cited CWS symptoms making it very difficult for them to survive.

• The first Coast Guard helicopter to get a report of a problem at the Farallones was low on fuel and had to return to base. Consequently, it didn’t arrive on the scene until almost an hour after LSC had gone on the rocks. This was long after two survivors witnessed two of their shipmates being unable to survive the terrible beating they were taking.

• It was 1 hour and 20 minutes before the Coast Guard was able to talk directly to a member of the LSC crew.

• One competitor witnessed LSC being capsized, and six others saw her on the rocks. All of them felt the conditions made it impossible for them to render assistance. None of them stood by in the area.

• There was radio chaos. One problem is that the Farallones are beyond VHF range from the race deck at the St. Francis YC (the race was actually put on by the San Francisco YC). Because of these and other reasons, the Coast Guard got lots of stepped-on, unintelligible, or partial transmissions. In addition, there was at least one occasion when a sailor’s mic got stuck in transmit mode for a lengthy period, wiping out all communications on that channel. The panel called for increased radio “discipline,” something we believe is inherently much easier said than done.

• Communications were so bad between the fleet and the Coast Guard that it was 3.5 hours before the Coast Guard realized they weren’t looking for the vessel Temerity. And they only learned that after Temerity called the race committee to report they were nearing the finish line.

• For hours the Coast Guard thought they were in communication with the PRO (Principal Race Officer) of the event, only to learn that the person they were talking to was actually just a personal friend of some of the LSC crew.

• It wasn’t clear to what boat LSC’s EPIRB was registered.

• Because the EPIRB didn’t have a GPS feature, it originally registered a position four miles from the Farallones. However, this did not inhibit rescue efforts.

• The panel rejected the idea of putting limiting buoys at the Farallones.

• One of the panel’s conclusions was that at least two boats sailed into water that was too shallow given the sea conditions that day. "One was lucky," they wrote, "the other wasn’t.”

The moral of the LSC tragedy is that when it comes to big seas, shallow water and lee shores, you never want luck to be a part of your safety equation. Please be careful out there.

A major outcome of this study is the formation of a new oversight group called the NorCal Ocean Racing Council (NorCal ORC) which will include all yacht clubs and organizations that run offshore races (YRA, OYRA, etc). Its primary mission will be to normalize procedures, communication protocols and safety requirements, as well as implement crew and race committee training and education.

To our thinking, there’s not a black and white difference between aggressive sailing and poor seamanship, but rather — to borrow the title of the most popular ‘mommy porn’ in history — fifty shades of gray.

Several boats got very close to Anacapa during the King Harbor Race last month.
Granted, the zone of extreme danger might have been 200 feet or even less, but during that time, it was “make it or else.”

There are some other things to consider. The submerged rock that extends from this point had been the scene of a serious accident in a previous King Harbor Race. According to friends, Fred Preiss’s 100-ft sloop *Christine*, while sailing just outside a couple of 70-ft sleds that drew about three feet less, made such solid contact with a rock that the boat stopped suddenly from a speed of about 10 to 12 knots. Crewmen are said to have been thrown all over the boat. Several were injured seriously enough that they were rushed to hospitals.

On the other hand, this wasn’t exactly a LSC situation. As the point was in the lee of Santa Cruz Island, there wasn’t much of a swell running, and the water temperature wasn’t shockingly cold. If any boats had made contact with the rocks, and their crews hadn’t suffered serious head injuries, it’s almost certain they could have easily swum to the rocks and climbed to safety, or been rescued by the crews of the 75 or so boats that were hot on their tails.

Mindful of the Farallones tragedy, we sure weren’t going to be the boat passing closest to the rocks. We probably passed within 100 to 125 feet of the above-water rocks, and made sure that at least three boats that drew substantially more than *Profligate*’s five feet were between us and the rocks. That didn’t mean we were absolutely free of risk since the most shallow spot easily could have been an isolated outcropping directly in our path. But we thought the odds were in our favor.

As it was, all the boats we saw it made it around safely. But we ask once again, were we merely sailing aggressively or were we engaged in poor seamanship? And would it have made a difference if the seas had been bigger, the winds stronger, or there hadn’t been any other boats in the area?

Mind you, these nuanced distinctions between aggressive sailing and poor seamanship are more common than kinky episodes in Ms. James’ bestsellers. For example, during the first race of this year’s St. Barth Bucket, the mighty 218-ft R/P/Dykstra *Hetairos*, with the German owner reportedly urging the helmsman to point ever higher, struck bottom with her massive 36-ft daggerboard while rounding the leeward mark. The spanking new green ketch, which must have cost well north of $50 million, stopped suddenly and deposited 10 tons of lead from the bottom of her daggerboard onto the coral below.

If you care to respond to our ‘aggressive sailing or poor seamanship’ question, we’d appreciate it if you’d tell us how much sailing experience you have and whether you race. Email Richard at richard@latitude38.com.

(By the way, we know that had a boat hit the rocks, a few readers would have blamed the yacht clubs hosting the race or the Coast Guard. We say rubbish! Even when we were a couple of hundred yards out, we said to ourselves, if we hit, there will be nobody to blame but the person whose face we see in the mirror each morning.)

— *latitude/richard*

---

**Cruising for a better deal?**

**Get More for less with BoatU.S.**

With insurance coverage through the BoatU.S. program, you can cast off this boating season with peace of mind onboard and more money in your pocket. Insuring boats and only boats for over 45 years, low-cost policies, safe boater discounts and expert claims service make your time on the water the best it can be.

- Coverage for your Boat, Engine and Boating Equipment
- Coverage for Fishing and Watersports Gear
- On Water Towing and Roadside Assistance
- Diminishing Deductibles, Flexible Payment Plans
- NEW! Cruising options to the Bahamas, Caribbean, Mexico & Alaska

[1-800-283-2883](tel:1-800-283-2883)
Priority Code: 4848

www.BoatUS.com/insurance

*All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance Program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA License # 0H87086.*
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952 - 5540

www.oystercovemarina.net

**KISSINGER CANVAS**

*Marine Canvas & Interiors*

STEVEN KISSINGER

(925) 825-6734

Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

**DODGERS**

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS

- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

*Free Estimates and Delivery*

**DON'T GO TO MEXICO WITHOUT ONE**

Built to last, Hypalon survives tropical sun.

**SAL'S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.**

PHONE (510) 522-1824

FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501

salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net

www.salsinflatableservices.com

*Best Materials Construction • Prices*
DELTA DOO DAH FAB 4

With a theme of 'Fab 4', this year’s Delta Doo Dah — a weeklong rally for 50 boats from San Francisco Bay to the Delta — had a lot to live up to. It couldn’t be just good; it had to blow all three previous Doo Dahs out of the water. Each Doo Dah has had its own flavor and personality, but we think this year’s event really lived up to its name.

Doo Dah’ers were eager to get their vacations started, and the great majority of skippers and crew stopped in at Berkeley YC on July 27 for the Kick-Off Party. Once again, Berkeley Marina generously hosted several members of the fleet, and the yacht club invited crewmembers to join their Friday night beer can race. With its loose structure and friendly meet-and-greet nature, the Kick-Off Party really sets the tone for the entire event: Don’t expect hand-holding, go out of your way to meet new people and, above all, have a great time.

The event started the next morning, Saturday, with the instruction that the fleet time their arrival at Vallejo YC — that night’s host — after 1 p.m. to avoid a traffic jam with the club’s Learn to Sail program. As the sailing students were putting away their gear, the first Doo Dah’ers started trickling in — with music from the The Beatles blasting over the loudspeaker. With help from club members, the boats were snuggled ‘Great Vallejo Race-style’ in the fairway between the first two docks, and soon their crews were up at the club enjoying some refreshing beverages and VYC’s famed hospitality.

Great food and fun prizes kept everyone in their seats for the skippers’ meeting, which included a short presentation by the good-natured James Muller of the San Francisco Estuary Partnership, during which he offered everyone anchored at Potato Slough on Thursday a free holding tank pump-out. Patty Boucher from the Catalina 42 *Neener* had the bright idea of quizzing the crowd for their guesses as to the source of the strange sounds near Pt. Pinole. “Chevron belching,” said one Doo Dah’er. “A sound barrier for whales,” guessed another. “The egos of the America’s Cup skippers,” joked a third. But it was Dan Baker from the Hunter 35 *Fuzzy Logic* who took home the grand prize of a solar-powered lan-

tern for the most popular theory: “It’s the sound of all the people in the Bay Area realizing they’re missing the Delta Doo Dah.” (The real answer is drag racing at Sears Point.)

With as much planning as it takes to organize a rally such as the Doo Dah, the Doodettes are bound to make an error or two in judgment. This year’s biggest — but certainly not only — ‘oops’ was the timing of the trip to Bethel Island on Sunday.

In years past, this Doodette would be stationed by Red Rock at Saturday’s start to capture the fleet as they passed under the Richmond Bridge. But, as we like to do, we switched things up a bit this year by scheduling the official photo
op on Sunday to catch boats sailing under the Carquinez Bridge. We thought it would give us a better chance for sun and smiles. And since Dave Riggs and Tracy Venable of the Sugar Barge Resort & Marina, who kindly offered to host the fleet Sunday night as well as Monday, asked that we arrive after 5 p.m., we thought a noon ‘start’ at the bridge seemed reasonable.

Not so much.
A brisk ebb hampered the fleet’s progress and made for a long day of sailing, which was at least made pleasant by warm temps that saw everyone stripping off clothes as they made their way upriver. As it turned out, the first boats didn’t start tying up at Sugar Barge till the sun was low in the sky, but the kitchen stayed open late to serve hungry sailors fish and chips.

One thing that never fails to impress us is when sailors go to the aid of their fellows in need. This was driven home on Sunday when one Doo Dah’er fouled his prop at the entrance to False River and his boat ended up on the levee. Barry Foster of the True North 34 Tinuviel was able to maneuver his full-keel bluewater cruiser close enough to the stricken boat to drop off a crewmember and secure a tow line. While it wasn’t a quick process,
Tinuviel was able to pull the boat off the rocks and get it anchored securely while the owner waited for Vessel Assist to arrive. Thankfully no one was injured and the boat wasn’t severely damaged. The next morning, Mike Kastrop from the Catalina 30 Goose cleared the prop and the boat was ready to go. It was a real team effort.

The excitement of fitting nearly 50 boats into a space where just a few are supposed to moor was nothing compared to Monday’s annual Beach Party, hosted by Peter Yates and his lovely fiancée Katherine Anderson. “Seeing all those people having such a great time is what it’s all about,” says Peter. And have a great time they did. It seemed nearly every Doo Dah’er made their way to Peter’s favorite beach — we’ve never seen it so packed! Revelers enjoyed the delicious libations and snacks served by Katherine and her helpers, stand-up paddle boards provided by Hanna SUP, and a passel of Jet Skis, ski boats and other floating funmakers provided by Peter and his friends. The night was topped off with the obligatory ’60s costume contest, fantastic food and a jam band that couldn’t be beat.

New on this year’s itinerary was King Island Resort, nestled on Disappointment Slough just off the San Joaquin on the way toward Stockton. Jah Mackey and his crew welcomed the fleet — which all made it with plenty of daylight to spare, thank you very much — with real aloha spirit. “Everyone’s a king at King Island!” Jah laughed as he put a paper crown on one Doo Dah kid’s head. Indeed, all were welcome to join that night’s luau-style festivity.

### 2012 Delta Doo Dah Fab 4 Participants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Home Port</th>
<th>Owner(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addiction Too</td>
<td>Newport 30 Mk II</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>Amie Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazing Grace</td>
<td>Newport 30 Mk III</td>
<td>Folsom</td>
<td>Greg &amp; Chris Gorbach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andiamo</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td>Eli Myncyk &amp; Akio Omori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annie</td>
<td>Sprague Cutter 33</td>
<td>Sacramento</td>
<td>Jeff &amp; Annie Cook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquavit</td>
<td>Swan 36</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Bruce &amp; Lari Simard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardea</td>
<td>Tartan 37</td>
<td>Fremont</td>
<td>Jim &amp; Georganne Beasler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Wind</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>Reno, NV</td>
<td>Brian Pfautz &amp; Elizabeth Kline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becuase</td>
<td>Jeanneau 45 DS</td>
<td>Napa</td>
<td>Tim Shea &amp; Ian Shea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakaway</td>
<td>FP Athena 38 cat</td>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
<td>Brian &amp; Claudia Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calaveras</td>
<td>Explorer 45</td>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
<td>David Lyon &amp; Angela Aragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimera</td>
<td>Little Harbor 47</td>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Grant &amp; Barb Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Catcher</td>
<td>Venture Newport 23</td>
<td>Redwood City</td>
<td>Greg &amp; Kristin Torok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C. Rider</td>
<td>Catalina 25</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>Matthew Loeffler &amp; Brigitte Bowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fährichtigbet</td>
<td>O’Day 34</td>
<td>Sonoma</td>
<td>Jon &amp; Vicky Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full House</td>
<td>Gammi 3000 cat</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td>Dan &amp; Kathy Baker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuzzy Logic</td>
<td>Hunter 35</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Ben &amp; Lucie Mewes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Van de Stadt 41</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Mike &amp; Laurie Kastrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goose</td>
<td>Catalina 39</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Danny &amp; Marilyn Webb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsy Soul</td>
<td>Roberts Offshore 44</td>
<td>Michael &amp; Linda Stafford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel California</td>
<td>Catalina 375</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>William Roberson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kydonakis</td>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Mike &amp; Joan Mellon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vida</td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Dave &amp; Julian Rosenberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberté</td>
<td>Kaufman 47</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Ken &amp; Vinnie Painter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariah</td>
<td>Gulf PH 32</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Ian &amp; Michelle Hentzeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Conduct</td>
<td>Usabara 36</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Nels Fromman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moondance</td>
<td>GS34</td>
<td>Valeo</td>
<td>Afwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Discovery Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Anselmo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pt. Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Redwood City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grass Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bodega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Los Altos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unaeagle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sunnyvale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Magical Mystery Tour — (top row, l to r) The raft-up at Sugar Barge; Alex from ‘Shrimp Louie’ takes a flying leap; the folks from Bay Green made everyone’s day with free pump-outs; the VYC raft-up; Tim and Ian from ‘Because...’ took a spin on the dance floor at Owl Harbor; (middle) Grant and Barb from ‘Chimera’ loosened up with some hot blues; Luke from ‘Miss Conduct’ planted himself; the potluck at Walnut Grove’s public dock; Amber and Danielle get the aloha spirit at King Island’s luau; (bottom) Katherine from ‘Prime Time’ and Danielle (‘Fuzzy Logic’) took a liking to Dixieland jazz; the ‘Sizzle Boys’, Brian and Erik, lookin’ flossy; he may look sweet and innocent but we have it on good authority that John from ‘Top Priority’ is one bad dude; Lisa and Katherine kept everyone at the Beach Party hydrated; the 17-dinghy raft-up at Potato Slough was a winner.
party — complete with roasted pig — and enjoy the musical stylings of classic rock band Crystal Image.

The second, and thankfully final, mishap of this Doo Dah occurred just as the party was gearing up. A group of teenagers were out playing in a dinghy when a 14-year-old boy fell out and was injured by the prop. Two medical professionals — along with a host of others — helped get the boy stabilized and to a hospital, where he received 20 stitches. It was a sobering reminder that, while playing in dinghies can be a total blast, danger lurks just a few inches below the water. (At last word, the young man was healing nicely.)

With just two free days this year, the fleet wasted no time heading out to do a little exploring. About 25 boats joined this Doodette in Potato Slough’s Bedroom Two, while eight boats hightailed it to blissfully bug-free Mildred Island, a handful worked their way up to Walnut Grove, and the rest explored on their own. Reports of potlucks on docks and insect repellent-free sundowners may have had a few Potato Slough’ers a little envious, but the swimming, sailing and sunset/full moon dinghy raft-up — not to mention the free pump-outs from BayGreen — made up for the minor inconveniences.

All too soon, Friday, August 3, the last day of the Doo Dah, dawned. From all corners of the Delta, boats converged on Owl Harbor Marina, where they were welcomed like old friends. The Mardi Gras costume party that Devery Stockon and her crew put on was, to say the least, outrageous. The killer blues band Big Cat and the Hipnotics rocked the house while Doo Dah’ers pranced around in silly costumes, gorged on a barbecued rib dinner, and shared one last evening with 100 or so new best friends.

The mood was subdued at the following morning’s pancake breakfast. The Delta even threw a tantrum — in the form of a thunderstorm — that the Fab 4 was over. But all good things must come to an end, or so they say. What you take with you are ‘forever memories’ of an event that was, in every sense of the word, fabulous.

— latitude /‘doodette’ ladonna
Doo Dah vets Linda & Mike Stafford are ready to find more sun aboard their Catalina 375 Hotel California in this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha XIX.

www.southboundsolar.com  
(503) 490-3305

INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS
Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote

Exclusive MARINERS Odyssey® Program
Mexico  
South America  
South Pacific  
Caribbean  
Mediterranean

www.marinersins.com

Racing Sailboat Program
TransPac  
Pacific Cup  
PV / Cabo Races  
Caribbean Regattas

QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO
Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

www.marinersmexico.com

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A, Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING

Competitive Rates • More than 18 years experience  
Firm labor quotes on most projects

yachtcheck@yahoo.com  
(510) 815-4420

Seattle  
800-623-2798

N. California  
boomeins@aol.com  
800-853-6504

L.A./Orange Co.  
800-992-4443

San Diego  
800-639-0002

Puerto Vallarta  
52-322-297-6440

East Coast  
Bradenton, FL  
800-914-9928

www.marinersins.com
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP —

There’s a very big patch of ocean between the West Coast of the Americas and French Polynesia. And despite the fact that sailors have been migrating across it for generations, no one can give you an irrefutable plan for crossing it painlessly.

This is not to say you shouldn’t study weather data all the way across. Of course you should. But you still might get unlucky. As one cruiser we met in Tahiti this year put it, “Hey, sometimes you have to go through hell to get to paradise!”

As you might have guessed, many boats reported an abundance of sloppy, confused seas and a paucity of idyllic trade wind sailing. Many, but not all. One group that left Puerto Vallarta, Mexico reported having glorious sailing for days on end, where they barely had to trim a sail, while another group that left from the same port a week or two later faced light air, funky seas and way too many squalls in the mysterious ITCZ (Intertropical Convergence Zone). Speaking of which, as any Shellback (equator crosser) will confirm, strategies about how far west to cross it are sure to spark hot debate in every sailors’ bar from San Francisco to Panama.

If you’re considering making a Puddle Jump of your own someday — or just want to study this subject from the comfort of your recliner — check out the crossing data on page 112 (plus the data in recaps of other years at www.pacificpuddlejump.com).

More than 200 boats signed up for our loosely organized Pacific Puddle Jump rally this year, largely so they could associate with others in the fleet and be eligible for the bond exemption, clearance, and duty-free fuel deal we have worked out with a Papeete yacht agent.

After meeting at our PPJ Send-off Parties in Puerto Vallarta or Panama, many boats kept in touch along the way via SSB nets, often relaying weather info, as well as sharing tales and advice.

In June, we caught up with more than 100 fleet members in Tahiti at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, and heard about both the highs and lows of their 3,000-mile passages. In addition, we surveyed the fleet to bring you the heartfelt, first-hand insights that follows.

One thing we’re always curious about is how expectations about the crossing compared with the actual experience:

Convivia: “We had expected the kid dynamic to be more trying than it was. As it turns out, the kids love passage-making and fall right into an easy and generally low-key routine.”

Water Musick — “With three children we were concerned about lack of access to treatment facilities in the center of the Puddle. In reality we didn’t even think about it out there, and we were more focused on meals, homework and running the boat.”

Panta Rhei — “The passage was substantially easier than we expected.”

Estrella — “The SE trades are a mythical beast that we never encountered.”

Ladybug — “We were surprised at how there’s a very big patch of ocean between the West Coast of the Americas and French Polynesia. And despite the fact that sailors have been migrating across it for generations, no one can give you an irrefutable plan for crossing it painlessly.

Carol of the B.C.-based ‘Estrella’ hoists a beer to celebrate arriving at latitude 00’00” — a joyous benchmark of her long crossing.

Based on nearly 20 years of reporting on this epic passage — which we call the Pacific Puddle Jump — we’re convinced that there’s no ideal date to jump off and no perfect place to jump off from that’s consistent from year to year. As a five-time Puddle Jumper once told us, the best advice is probably “Prepare for the worst, and deal with whatever weather you encounter once you get out there.”

When problems arise — as they inevitably will — you simply deal with them. There’s no Vessel Assist in the middle of the ocean.

M
much difference it made how far east or west one was while crossing the ITCZ. Boats farther west had much better times than when we crossed."

_**Bright Angel** — "The winds were generally lighter than anticipated (both north and especially south of the equator). The ITCZ was not as scary as anticipated, just a pain."

_Wondertime — "Coming from the Pacific Northwest, we’d always been leery of . . . encountering high winds on the crossing. But as it turned out we were more worried about not having enough wind. We saw 5-15 knots about 90% of the trip."

_C’est la Vie — "I was surprised at the lack of sea life we encountered, as well as how rough it can be waiting out the doldrums. They are not dull — in fact, quite rowdy with the remaining sea movement and no wind."

_Gato Go — "The passage seas were rougher than I expected with seas from two to three directions, both north and south of the ITCZ. But the winds were generally in the 15- to 30-knot range."

_Slick — "It was much easier than expected. No surprises, except getting caught in a fishing net outside the Galapagos."

_Inspiration at Sea — "When I did get the winds, the wind vane took over and the knots we were making were amazing until the halfway point. Then five days of no wind, nada. The winds came back, along with confused seas — the second half was uncomfortable."

_Evergreen — "I was very worried about how I would be able to handle the inactivity for all those days at sea since I’m a bit of an exercise nut. . . But in reality I did fine."

_Momo — "We saw better trade winds and less swell than expected."

_Pandion — "North of the equator we had great wind and made several 200-mile days . . . Unfortunately, the seas were horribly mixed with three different swells at any given time, and despite our waterline we were getting bounced around as if in a washing machine."

_Red Sky — "We were surprised how few squalls we actually experienced, and that we had only one lightning storm that caused us any concern — not that we are complaining!"

_It’s been said that a long passage is often a balance of highs and lows. The highs this year?

_Estrella — "High points: re-falling in love with our boat as a passage-maker and a good light-air sailer; the challenge; and the feeling of accomplishment when we finished."

_Ladybug — "High points were wildlife sightings including a huge sperm whale and large pods of striped and other dolphin."

_Wondertime — "We loved the time about 10 days out when our days became very routine with meals, playtime, naps, radio schedules, blog posting. This was very comforting underway, especially sailing with two young children (3 and 6)."

_C’est la Vie — "The PPJ evening cruisers’ net was a high! It was great to hear from everyone else and their experiences (highs and lows) for the day."

_Gato Go — "The highs far outweighed the lows. There was a real
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP —

sense of camaraderie amongst the participants on the nets. Highs included breathtaking sunsets and sunrises; several visits by hundreds of pan-equatorial dolphins surfing, leaping, and playing; the stars: time to reflect; and sailing where few people ever get a chance to see — for a second time!"

Inspiration at Sea: "When becalmed for five days, the colors of the calm glass sea were a painters palette no one would believe to be real. The reflection of the sky on the sea presented colors of the water not ever seen. This is also where we saw the dolphins off my bow (see below)."

Slick — "The highest point was obviously arriving, but the fishing was excellent, and this really gave us something to do."

Evergreen — "The high points were the beautiful star-filled nights and the feelings around finally doing something that we’d planned and worked so hard for so long."

Pandion — "There were so many highs: Catching big fish, sunrises and sunsets, marine mammals playing with the boat, hearing whales sing through the hull of the boat, and sailing at night is magical."

Red Sky — "Ten days of great sailing on a broad reach averaging 7 kts and topping out at 10.1. Interrupting the watch schedule each day to spend time together. The night sky is incredible out there."

Sockdolager — "High points were the first 10 days, in which we averaged 100 miles a day — in our Pacific Seacraft Dana 24!"

The lows this year mostly had to do with confused seas, especially south of the equator, but there were others:

Convivia — "Losing our spinnaker on day two, and Tucker coming down with the flu after crossing the equator."

"We were so excited to make landfall, but found ourselves wanting to stretch out and savor the approach."
Estrella — "So much light wind, not catching many fish, and being becalmed 50 miles from landfall."

Wondertime — "The 200 miles we had north of the equator with zero wind. It was hard to keep morale up during those days."

Gato Go — "Fatigue and getting caught in a very strong microburst that ripped our mainsail at the second reef point with 1,000 miles to go."

Lisa Kay — "Total lack of sea life."

Slick — "It was frustrating when the spinnaker halyard kept chafing through. Although going up the mast in the middle of the ocean while under sail was a great experience."

Evergreen — "The only low point was when our autopilot broke, but we had the parts to fix it, so we were back in business."

Red Sky — "Running out of wind, resulting in 11 days of motorsailing and several days of confused seas."

We also like to ask passage-makers if they remember the feeling they had when they first made landfall:

Water Musick — "Excitement, but also sadness the passage was over."

Southern Cross — "Our first glimpse of land came several hours earlier than anticipated, so that was exciting. And the fragrant smell of the vegetation is something I will always remember."

Panta Rhei — "We were pretty awed by Fatu Hiva. It is a tropical paradise and stunningly beautiful. Add to that, our friends were there!"

Sulyna — "Getting on land is always good. Of course landfall was always much more spectacular before GPS — I miss the old days."

Estrella — "I remember the sun rising over the peaks and the spicy floral smell of the island; the giddy feeling that we had actually sailed our home to the South Pacific."

Wondertime — "We were so excited to make landfall, but found ourselves wanting to stretch out and savor the approach to Atuona (Hiva Oa). We had light wind from astern, and with our spinnaker up we drifted slowly along watching the island pass by on our starboard, absolutely in awe at its beauty and completely relishing our last hours of the passage."

C'est la Vie — "Elation and exhaustion! I (Jody) felt much more confident and capable in my sailing abilities, and that I could now sail anywhere."

Gato Go — "We were really excited to see the blip of land come up on the radar screen. From 20 miles out you can just see the beginnings of form, much like an early ultrasound in a pregnancy."

Libertad — "As we neared Hiva Oa, a very large squall moved over the island, completely obscuring it and the entrance to the anchorage. We had a 25-knot breeze moving us at 7.5 knots and we were somewhat concerned to enter and negotiate the anchorage in those conditions. Fortunately the squall moved on, the clouds lifted and the wind slacked just in time for us to comfortably anchor in a very crowded anchorage."

Red Sky — "Mixed emotions. Both happy and sad feelings, as the dream of doing the crossing had become a reality and now it was over."

Sockdolager — "Relief. It was a much harder passage than we'd expected (37 days), and we were very glad to be able to rest and relax."

Advice is rarely hard to find within the cruising community. But tips from successful passage-makers are worth listening to:

Water Musick — "Enjoy the ride!"

Southern Cross — "Thoroughly familiarize yourself with any newly installed equipment before you jump. But don't put the trip off any longer. It's wonderful out here!"

Stolen Kiss — "Get access to better weather info (use Sailmail). This is a must to keep abreast of weather changes so that passages can be more enjoyable."

Estrella — "This year the best skill we had under our belt was the ability to move our boat in light air and medium seas without damaging equipment."

Ladybug — "Make sure you have access to weather info (e.g., GRIFF files) and pay attention to where you turn to cross
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP

"Just go! But do stock up on tequila and tortilla chips before you leave Mexico."

Gato Go — "There is so much hype about the ITCZ. It is unavoidable, but the winds are seldom above 30 knots and only for a brief time. Don't head south too soon, follow the conventional wisdom of 125°-130° W. Also, try to be careful and take it as it comes. It really is a remarkable experience and quite an accomplishment."

Libertad — "We believe that if you aren't a good team before you leave, the passage is not going to make you one. Our advice is don't look for romance and team work in the crossing. Like all your other provisions, take it with you."

Evergreen — "Be ready for anything, but do embrace the passage as the bridge to a whole new cruising area that comes with a good chance for smooth sailing and a big sense of peace and accomplishment once completed."

Momo — "After our 12 years cruising, we can say: The South Pacific is a unique place on Earth."

Pandion — "Get the six-month visa before you set sail. It's worth the hassle. French Polynesia is so magical."

Sockdolager — "Don't hesitate to heave-to and get some rest if you need it. Also: if you carry limited fuel, being becalmed is a character-building experience."

Red Sky — "The most important thing you can take with you is a good attitude. . . . If you do nothing else work hard on your attitude because it is a big ocean, and no matter how large the vessel, after a week in the ocean the space can get pretty small. I once read that the difference between ordeal and adventure is attitude. You alone will determine which your voyage becomes."

Not even one in a hundred sailors will ever make the crossing to French Polynesia. Clearly, such ambitious adventuring is not for everyone. But as you can tell, those who do make voyage often find that the rewards far outweigh the risks, and over time, the unpleasant memories tend to fade, while the joyful ones linger.

— latitude/andy

2012 PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PASSAGE DATA

Although many more sailors did the Puddle Jump this year, those who responded to our questionnaire give a representative sample of passage data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Boat Make &amp; Model</th>
<th>Captain &amp; Crew</th>
<th>Boat's Homeport</th>
<th>Departure From &amp; Date</th>
<th>Length of Passage</th>
<th>Masts of Fling</th>
<th>Engines &amp; Flag</th>
<th>Experiencer &amp; ILO</th>
<th>Engine Hours</th>
<th>Help With Speed</th>
<th>Help With Draft</th>
<th>Breakage &amp; Breakthrough</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue Note</td>
<td>Deerfoot 50</td>
<td>M. McClellan &amp; A. MacDonald</td>
<td>McColl, ID</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 4/24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>132 W</td>
<td>120 W</td>
<td>0 hrs</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Angel</td>
<td>Mason 44</td>
<td>Bob &amp; Linda Hargreaves</td>
<td>Olympia, WA</td>
<td>Banderas Bay 4/11</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,875</td>
<td>128 W</td>
<td>68 hrs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C'est la Vie</td>
<td>Amel 53</td>
<td>Bob &amp; Linda Hargreaves</td>
<td>Anacortes, WA</td>
<td>Banderas Bay 4/4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>40 hrs</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover</td>
<td>L-39</td>
<td>Shane Berry</td>
<td>Santa Cruz, CA</td>
<td>La Paz</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>150 hrs</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convia</td>
<td>Mar 43</td>
<td>Tucker &amp; Victoria Bradford</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Banderas Bay 4/12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,971</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>0 hrs</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estrella</td>
<td>Nautique Prest</td>
<td>Carol &amp; Liz</td>
<td>Victoria, CAN</td>
<td>P. Los Cabos 4/15</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,978</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evergreen</td>
<td>Tibeton 40</td>
<td>Jon &amp; Heather Tygoren</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 4/16</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 4/16</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato</td>
<td>Contessa 38</td>
<td>Yoshinaka &amp; Masumi Miyamoto</td>
<td>Kochi, JPN</td>
<td>Jima Oa 4/18</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,785</td>
<td>125 W</td>
<td>140 hrs</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato Go</td>
<td>Kennes 454</td>
<td>Craig Wisse &amp; Bruce Merkle</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>PV 4/7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>126 W</td>
<td>24 hrs</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration At Sea</td>
<td>Hans Christian 38</td>
<td>Vicky Hett</td>
<td>Point Roberts, WA</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 4/20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>126 W</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladybug Jf</td>
<td>Coast 34</td>
<td>Chris Bennett &amp; Rani Kaur</td>
<td>Victoria, CAN</td>
<td>Los Frailes 3/20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,978</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>140 hrs</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy</td>
<td>Catalina 38</td>
<td>Rich &amp; Cyndi Wehr</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>Avalon, CA</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,084</td>
<td>135 W</td>
<td>15 hrs</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libertad</td>
<td>Amel Maramu 46</td>
<td>Dennis &amp; Virginia Johns</td>
<td>Santa Barbara, CA</td>
<td>Galapagos 4/9</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,026</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Kay</td>
<td>Tewana 55</td>
<td>Larry &amp; Lisa Anderson</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 520</td>
<td>Hiva Oa 520</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,029</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momo</td>
<td>Reinke 13m</td>
<td>Bruno &amp; Yvonne Wetter</td>
<td>Basel, SUI</td>
<td>PV 4/15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,010</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>140 hrs</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandion</td>
<td>Chance 68</td>
<td>Rossmann family</td>
<td>Isla de Mayar, LA</td>
<td>PV 3/10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,978</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>8 hrs</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panta Rhei</td>
<td>Apolloge 50</td>
<td>Larry &amp; Karen Nelson</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Puerta del Sol 3/9</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,040</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slick</td>
<td>Beneteau 45</td>
<td>Tim Lucas</td>
<td>Boston, MA</td>
<td>Galapagos 4/20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,029</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sockdolager</td>
<td>Pac-Search 24</td>
<td>Jim Heumann &amp; Karen Sullivan</td>
<td>Port Townsend, WA</td>
<td>Cabo 3/13</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,967</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulverna</td>
<td>Trawea 35</td>
<td>Andrew Alan</td>
<td>Puerto, AUS</td>
<td>Galapagos 3/16</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,010</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stollen Kiss</td>
<td>Hylas 47</td>
<td>Peter &amp; Cheryn Ainsworth</td>
<td>Fremantle, AUS</td>
<td>Galapagos 3/17</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,080</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>140 hrs</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Cross</td>
<td>Ericsson 30-200</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Vick Reed</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td>S. J. del Cabo 3/21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,877</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>21 hrs</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wondertime</td>
<td>Benford 38</td>
<td>Michael &amp; Sara Johnson</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>S. J. del Cabo 4/17</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,713</td>
<td>129 W</td>
<td>45 hrs</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who knew that a 26-day ocean crossing would be so much fun for a three- and six-year-old? The ‘Wondertime’ crew has happy memories.

"You can tell, those who do make voyage often find that the rewards far outweigh the risks, and over time, the unpleasant memories tend to fade, while the joyful ones linger."

PAGE 112 • latitude 38 • SEPTEMBER, 2012
ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

One look at the Ha-Ha XIX entry roster at www.baja-haha.com tells you that boat types in this year’s fleet are as varied as ever, and the crews who sail them will be as colorful as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there will undoubtedly be plenty of ‘repeat offenders’ who want to replay some of the fun and great sailing that they had the last time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find frequent updates on this year’s event on ‘Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com.
Among the important dates to note (on next page) is Latitude’s annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 5, where hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners who are looking for extra watch-standers. Get a head start on the process at our constantly updated Crew List site at www.latitude38.com.

As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and we report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Sept. 5 — Mexico Cruising Seminar, Berkeley YC, 4:30-6 pm, free. Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Berkeley YC; 6-9 pm, $7.

Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.

Oct. 20 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct. 27 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct. 28, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 28, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 28, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 28, 3 pm — Ha-Ha costume contest.

Oct. 29, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade and Start of Leg 1

Nov. 3, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov. 7, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov. 9 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov. 10 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

November 20, 4-7 p.m. - La Paz Beach Party. Mexican folk dancing, live music, food & drinks, door prizes, more.

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC

c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
Every year since the founding of the Baja Ha-Ha cruisers’ rally 19 years ago, organizers have held a secret meeting in a windowless, dimly lit room at Ha-Ha World Headquarters to decide on the theme for that year’s event. Because we signed a blood oath, vowing to keep the decision-making ritual secret, we can’t divulge all the details. But we can tell you that the process usually involves hot debate accompanied by loud music, strong beverages, and sometimes the wearing of silly hats.

The theme for this year’s San Diego-to-Cabo rally — chosen from the hundreds submitted from around the world — is Don’t Stop Believin’. Inspired by the ‘80s rock band Journey’s signature tune. Although the lyrics have absolutely nothing to do with offshore sailing south of the border, we think the title epitomizes the unflagging effort made by countless would-be cruisers to keep their voyaging dreams alive, and finally throw off their docklines.

As you’ll learn in this first installment of Ha-Ha mini-profiles, this year’s fleet is as diverse as ever, with boats big and small, lavish and Spartan, crewed by sailors of all stripes. Here, then, is the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2012, listed in the order that they signed up. Obviously, none of them stopped believin’ in their cruising goals.

**Elysium — Catalina 42 Mk II**
Dan Ohlemacher, Anacortes, WA  
**Occupation:** software engineer (retired)  
**Crew:** Patty Concannon  
**Quote:** “This is the year! I’ve been wanting to do this for seven years, ever since I got the boat.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Baja bash home.

**Day Dream — J/122**
Robert Day, San Francisco  
**Occupation:** car dealer  
**Crew:** Ken Fehrnstrom, Jeff Kaiser, Jeff Gerlach  
**Quote:** “Jeff Kaiser made so many friends in Turtle Bay (2010) that they demanded his return!”  
**Cruise Plans:** Deliver boat home.

**Mandolina — Oceanic 45**
Rich Reiner, San Francisco  
**Occupation:** ecologist  
**Crew:** Thomas Baumann  
**Quote:** “It is the journey, not the destination, that counts.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Wintering in Mexico.

**Milagro — Catalina 42**
Michael & Judy Stouffer, Alameda  
**Occupations:** corporate pilot; airline employee (both retired)  
**Noteworthy:** They’ve crewed on two previous Ha-Has, but this is the first time on their own boat.

**Exodus — Lagoon 400**
John Lightfoot & Sherry Franklin  
San Diego  
**Occupations:** banker; physician  
**Quote:** “This will be the start of our new cruising lifestyle.”  
**Cruise Plans:** Sail the Sea of Cortez.

**Tamara Lee Ann — Celestial 48**
Doug & Tami Thorne  
Emeryville  
**Occupations:** financial planner; retail  
**Noteworthy:** This boat was built in mainland China.

**Vakasa — Lagoon TPI 42**
Tony & Kathy Silver  
Victoria, BC  
**Occupations:** engineer; physiotherapist (both retired)  
**Quote:** “This boat has been offshore several times...although not with us. We expect her to take good care of us.”

Cruise Plans: “Not coming home!”

**Dolfin — Pacific Seacraft 37**
Bill & Patty Meanley, San Diego  
**Occupations:** hardware store owners (she is retired)  
**Noteworthy:** “We cruised Dolfin 20,000 miles throughout the South Pacific, and back by way of British Columbia, from 1987 through 1989 with our 7-year-old daughter, Kelly.”  
**Cruise Plans:** A season in Mexico.

The ‘Milagro’ plan to cruise in two climates.

The ‘Dolfin’ crew is back for another dose.
DON'T STOP BELIEVIN'

Talos IV — Pacific Seacraft 37
Paul & Janet Baker, Seattle, WA

*Occupations:* "corporate drone;" registered nurse (both retired)

*Crew:* Bill and Claudia Thompson, JP Haugen

*Quote:* "We had a blast in 2009 and are looking forward to another fabulous event and the kick-off of our sailing adventure south of the border."

*Cruise Plans:* A season in the Sea of Cortez, then . . . ?

Heavy Metal — Blue Water 60
Rigo & Deborah Fuzetto
San Francisco

*Occupations:* design manager; programmer

*Crew:* sons Zyon, 9, and Hunter, 7

*Quote:* "We'll be traveling, sailing and having fun while meeting new people — and escaping the stress of the rat race."

*Cruise Plans:* They'll spend a few seasons in Mexico, then "somewhere else."

Elegant'sea — Islander Freeport 36
Chip & Debbie Willis, San Diego

*Occupations:* IT; office administrator (both retired)

*Quote:* "The 2012 Baja Ha Ha is the happy and fun-filled springboard to our cruising life in retirement aboard s/v Elegant'sea."

*Cruise Plans:* "Cruise the coast of Mexico and Central America — our new home."

Grey Goose — Hunter 36
Alan & Linda Brabon, Marina Bay

*Occupations:* computer systems engineer (Alan)

*Crew:* adult son Benjamin

*Quote:* "I have been looking forward to this for at least 15 years."

*Cruise Plans:* Sea of Cortez, then bash home.

Ojo Rojo — Columbia 36
Keith & Terry Albrecht
Alamitos Bay

*Occupations:* assessor; field chemistry manager (both retired)

*Crew:* daughter Natalie

*Quote:* "I'm super excited about having this adventure with my wife and daughter!" says Keith. "It's been on my wife's bucket list."

*Cruise Plans:* Zihua for Christmas, then home.

Defiant — C&C 38
Mike Northup & Nancy Kettles
Vancouver, BC

*Occupations:* electrician; executive assistant (both retired)

*Quote:* "Doing this trip is a dream come true — freedom reigns; no more alarm clocks!"

*Cruise Plans:* "No plans to go home at all, we're gonna keep on keepin' on!"

Rubber Duckies — Coronado 45
Darrell & Nicki Powell-Ford, Alameda

*Occupations:* software developer; "boat wife"

*Crew:* sons Curtis, 14, and Marco, 12, plus Darrell's brother Larry

*Noteworthy:* You can't miss this boat, which the family completely gutted and restored themselves, as she has a 2-foot-tall family of rubber ducks painted on her sides. Also notable is the fact that Nicki's mom met her current husband on a previous Ha-Ha.

*Cruise Plans:* South to Panama and beyond.

Zoë — Fantasi 44
David & Barbara Rogers
Bainbridge Is, WA

*Occupations:* advertising and marketing; caregiver (both retired)

*Quote:* "Having cruised the Caribbean we have found connecting with other cruisers is the best way to establish lasting friendships, create a sense of security, and enjoy the company of adventurous minds."

*Cruise Plans:* Two years in Mexico, then . . . ?

Shindig — Oyster 485
Rob & Nancy Novak, Sausalito

*Occupations:* engineering manager; sales executive
BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT I —

Crew: Dan Adamis, JD Starling
Quote: “We’re looking forward to meeting 600 new best friends on the 2012 Baja HaHa!”
Cruise Plans: A season in Mexico, then

Oogachaka — Krogen Widebody 42
Ken & Patty Sebby
Coeur d’Alene, ID
Occupations: lawyer; office manager (retired)
Quote: “I can’t stop this feeling. . .”
Cruise Plans: Continue traveling.

Crew: Dan Adamis, JD Starling
Quote: “We’re looking forward to meeting 600 new best friends on the 2012 Baja HaHa!”
Cruise Plans: A season in Mexico, then

Meet Rob and Nancy of ‘Shindig’. Possibly on to the South Pacific.

HighRoad — Hans Christian 38
Bob & Nancy Atwood, Astoria, OR
Occupations: project manager; counselor (both retired)
Crew: Gary and Mary Bare
Quote: “This may be a one-way cruise south with no plans to bring her back north.”
Cruise Plans: Cruises south for several years.

Lanikai — Hunter 38
Allan & Leanne Emas, Long Beach
Occupations: mortgage banking and real estate; “domestic engineer”
Crew: daughter Noa, 14, plus Chuck Koesterer
Quote: “Lanikai is our home away from home, and we love an adventure.”
Cruise Plans: Baja bash.

Serenity Now — Catalina Mk II 36
Dennis & Sue Nespor, Dana Point
Occupations: real estate broker; stewardess (both retired)
Crew: nephews Greg and Jeff Nespor, plus John Messerli
Quote: “Life is short; let’s go sailing!”
Cruise Plans: Slow return cruise, taking time for surfing, fishing and diving.

Scot Free IV — Hylas 42
John Harper & Deborah Martin del Campo
Vancouver, BC
Occupations: both restaurateurs
Crew: son Isaiah, 4
Noteworthy: This hull was built in October 1980. It is a very strong boat. It has been at the pleasure of the owner, who has been sailing it for over 30 years. It has been sailed in many parts of the world, including the Caribbean, the South Pacific, and the Indian Ocean. It is now sailing in the Pacific Northwest.

Raireva — Cape Vickers 34
Marek Nowicki & Helen Chien
Green Cove Springs, FL
Occupations: scientist; educator
Crew: son Isaiah, 4
Noteworthy: This hull was built in October 1980. It is a very strong boat. It has been sailed in many parts of the world, including the Caribbean, the South Pacific, and the Indian Ocean. It is now sailing in the Pacific Northwest.

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

WHAT IF...
- Autopilot fails
- Batteries are dead
- Engine won’t start
- Steering broken
- Rudder is damaged
- Crew incapacitated

NO WORRIES WITH HYDROVANE
Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.

“The Hydrovane exceeded all our expectations! In over 600 hours of use it did not loose our course a single time!”
- Larry upon arrival in the Marquesas

1.604.925.2660
info@hydrovane.com
WWW.HYDROVANE.COM

9 MEXICO OCEAN VIEW LOTS
Overlooking Tenacatita Bay
Paved Roads ✸ Water ✸ Electricity
Secure Title
STARTING AT $39,000 USD
(415) 465-0039
www.aquamaison.com/lamanzanilla

Meet Rob and Nancy of ‘Shindig’. Possibly on to the South Pacific.
**Cruise Plans:** Continuing south, then east.

**Wanuskewin — Catalina 42 Mk II**
Michael & Holly Sanderson
San Diego

*Occupations:* engineer; lab director

*Quote:* "Wanuskewin is a Plains aboriginal word that, roughly translated, means 'Seeking Peace of Mind'. We think the Ha-Ha is a great way to start the search!"

*Cruise Plans:* The Sea of Cortez.

**Krissy 2 — Passport 40**
Allen & Kristina Cooper
San Francisco

*Occupations:* physician; psychologist (both retired)

*Quote:* "Doing the Ha-Ha is my best chance for escape," says Allen. "If I don't do this I will keep working until I wear out."

*Cruise Plans:* Bash north to Canada.

**Patanjali — Catalina 42**
Michael Bowe, Marina del Rey

*Occupation:* brewery founder and

---

*Does the Ha-Ha allow powerboats such as ‘Oogachaka’? Always has, always will.*

South Africa. There are only two like it in the U.S.

*Cruise Plans:* South to South America via El Salvador and Costa Rica.

---

**Odyssey — Islander Freeport 41**
Ken & Dani Nissen, Rio Vista

*Occupations:* transport driver; barista (both retired)

*Crew:* son Justin, 18

*Quote:* "We’re off to see the world, the wonderful world of Oz (as in Australia)"

*Cruise Plans:* Pacific Puddle Jump and beyond.

---

**Gypsy Wind — Hunter 40.5**
Jim & Liz Lee, Marina del Rey

*Occupations:* engineers (both retired)

*Quote:* "This event gets you off your butt and moving toward your dreams."

*Cruise Plans:* No plans to return.

---

**La Boheme — Hylas 44**
Marian Croyle & Neil Calvert
Alameda

*Occupations:* education specialist; marine electronics (both retired)

*Quote:* "We’re anticipating this to be an awesome start to a wonderful adventure that’s only partially outlined at this time. And, no, you can’t all join us in Panama!"

---

**OOGACHAKA**

---

**No wind?**

The 4-Stroke SailPro with 25” Shaft, Designed to co-exist with Sailors.

Sailing just got better with Tohatsu’s newly redesigned 6hp SailPro featuring:

- Front mounted shift lever, an industry first in its class
- High thrust sail propeller
- 5 amp/12 volt charging system
- Longer tiller handle (110mm extension from previous model)
- EPA & CARB emission approved

For more information and to see the new SailPro, visit the Tohatsu dealer nearest you today.

---

**No problem.**

TOHATSU
Delivering Reliability.

www.tohatsu.com  214-420-6440
©2011 by Tohatsu America Corp.
browmaster
  Crew: brother Mateo Bowe
  Noteworthy: Patanjali was the yoga sage who wrote the famous sutras about spiritual evolution.
  Cruise Plans: Sea of Cortez, Puerto Vallarta and the Pacific Puddle Jump.

Taj — Grainger 48 cat
Peter Brown, Port Townsend, WA
  Occupation: boat builder and trial lawyer
  Crew: to be announced
  Quote: "I built this boat (with some very competent help) from a pile of wet cedar and 11 barrels of West System Epoxy. God ordered me to do it. He/she/it/they have chartered the boat to me ever since as the flood never materialized."
  Cruise Plans: None.

Victoria — Hudson Force 50
Alan Young, Catawba, WI
  Occupation: fundraising consultant
  Crew: Scott Bradshaw
  Noteworthy: "Victoria is named for my grandmother, who would give me cookies."
  Cruise Plans: "On to Mazatlan, the coast of Mexico, Costa Rica and Panama."

A Viva — Islander 36
Dave Meyers, San Diego
  Occupation: supervising electrician (retired)
  Crew: Kurt Weiss
  Noteworthy: "Season by season, part by part; before I came to my senses, I'd rebuilt the whole darn boat."
  Cruise Plans: Eventually Baja bash.

Gitane — Island Packet 38
Ken & Nancy Hunting
  Seattle, WA
  Occupations: USCG officer and WA state ferries risk manager; office administrator (both retired)
  Quote: "May the enjoyment we have and the friends we meet on the Baja Ha-Ha lead to many more fulfilling encounters on distant shores."
  Cruise Plans: "We hope to go the South Pacific, Mediterranean, Caribbean, or to whatever distant shore that the wind may blow us."

Kindred Spirit — Tayana V42
Jim & Michele Saake, Emeryville
  Occupations: real estate; educator (retired)
  Crew: Lon Fitton
  Quote: "I am looking forward to mingling with other kindred spirits," says Jim.
  Cruise Plans: Baja bash home.

We’ll take a break in our introductions here. But will pick up where we left off next month with installment two, then a final installment of mini-profiles in November.

In the meantime, there’s still time to sign up your boat, or catch a ride with a skipper in need!

— latitude/andy

Welcome to La Paz
BAJA HA-HA Beach Party
Tuesday, November 20th
mexican folk dancing
live music, food & drinks
from 4-7 pm
door prizes and much more
free for first fifty
2012 baja ha-ha participants: everyone welcome!

www.golapaz.com
Welcome to La Paz!

MARINA DE LA PAZ
FULL SERVICE MARINA
IN DOWNTOWN LA PAZ

Join us for the
BAJA HA-HA BEACH PARTY
Tuesday, November 20
4–7 pm

All new hardwood docks
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters
Wireless Internet • and more!

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

TEL: 011 52 612 122 1646
email: marinadelapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

SAN DIEGO’S RIGGING CENTER
since 1983

PACIFIC OFFSHORE RIGGING

Proudly serving for over 25 years
Safe, cost effective, professional rigging solutions.

We’ll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning
Refits • Custom line and hardware

619.226.1252
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com
"Lee!" I shouted when I looked back at the stern. "What are you doing to my rudder?"

We were under the boat with sanding blocks, giving the bottom a final polish before a big race. I was working on the keel. Lee had assigned herself to the rudder, but she'd gone way too far with the sanding, and the bottom paint was gone from about half the leading edge.

"We gotta make it totally smooth," she answered through her particle mask.

"But my paint job!" I moaned. "How is bare fiberglass going to keep the barnacles away?"

"How is that rough paint going to give you enough lift to steer the boat?" she countered. "I mean, we'll be racing on the Cityfront and, like, this old broach coach needs all the rudder power we can squeeze out of it."

I put down my sanding block and walked back to the rudder, and gave the leading edge a rub with my gloved hand, checking out both the parts that still had anti-fouling paint and the parts that had been sanded bare.

"Feels pretty smooth to me," I said. "Even the paint is smooth enough for laminar flow."

"You'll always have laminar flow right on the very front edge," advised my other crew, another student from the university, majoring in physics, whom Lee had recruited to race with us.

"Take your gloves off and feel it with your bare fingers," Lee instructed.

I did as she suggested and carefully ran my fingers over the painted and unpainted parts of the rudder's front edge. So much for keeping the paint dust off my hands.

"See?" said Lee. "The paint isn't as smooth. And there's no reflection."

She was right, but only slightly, in my opinion. The bare glass did have a little more shine to it, but the paint was so smooth it was hard to imagine it making much difference.

"Lee, we're well within the range of hydraulic smoothness for the Reynolds numbers we're talking about," said the physicist. "Once the surface is smooth beyond a certain size of roughness, there's absolutely no benefit to making it any smoother. Sure, it varies by Reynolds number but, for this application, making a surface ultra-smooth doesn't offer any measurable improvement."

"Naw, that's just for pipe flow," Lee countered. "You can't make the leading edge too smooth."

"I'm not so sure," he argued. "A little roughness on the leading edge is probably good for suppressing stall. Like those turbulators on airplane wings, bringing high-energy flow back to the surface so the flow is less likely to separate at higher angles of attack. I think a little turbulence on the leading edge is just as likely to delay stall and give the rudder more power when we need it."

"But those turbulators on airplane wings are, like, in a whole different Reynolds number regime," Lee responded. "Let me show you something," said the physicist. He ran back to his car and parked it under the stern of a large full-keel cruising boat that was in the next space over.

"You should be sponging off your foils every week anyway," Lee tried to reassure me as I surveyed the large areas of missing bottom paint. "Especially on the leading edges. So Max, don't have a cow over the paint being sanded away. You'll need the lift force on the Cityfront with the chute up."

"This is for flow along flat surfaces, Lee, not pipes," he said. "It plots local drag coefficient against location along the surface, measured downstream from the leading edge, as a function of local Reynolds number."

"Okay," I interrupted. "If I hear anyone say 'Reynolds number' again I'm going to have the yard do the bottom with a coarse paint roller and that's how we'll race. Now, what the heck is going on?"

"Reynolds number is just speed times length divided by kinematic viscosity," the physicist answered flatly, as if it made perfect sense without any further explanation. "Kinematic viscosity being just regular viscosity divided by density."

"It's a measure of the importance of inertial effects compared to viscous effects," Lee tried to elaborate.

"Right," her friend agreed. "Take the speed of a fluid, times the length of the object it's flowing over, times the density of the fluid. That gives you a measure of the inertial- or momentum-related forces the fluid can exert on the object."

"That," he said, "is why I'm a physicist and you're a sailor, Lee."
“Okay, I’ll buy that for now,” I said.
“Then compare to the viscous forces, represented by the viscosity. Let’s see — the units of viscosity are . . . .”

“The force required, per area, to produce a unit velocity shear,” Lee cut in again. “So we have force per area per speed per length.”

Lee unzipped her protective white space suit and reached into an inside pocket to retrieve a piece of yellow chalk, and started to write on my rudder.

“Force equals mass times acceleration. So the units of force are, like, kilogram-meter per second squared. We want force per area, so divide by meters squared, and we have kilogram per meter-second squared. And divide by velocity gradient, which is meter per second per meter, or one over second, so that’s totally the same as multiplying by seconds, and we have kilogram per meter-second. That’s just to get the units of viscosity, which goes on the bottom of the fraction.”

“Do you have to write all over my rudder?”

“Don’t worry Max,” said the physicist. “She’ll be sanding it all off along with most of your bottom paint.”

“On top of the Reynolds number fraction,” continued Lee, “we have length times speed times density, or meters times meters per second times kilograms per meters cubed. That simplifies to kilograms per meter-second.”

She paused, waiting for us to grasp something important.

“And voila!” She finally had to say. “Same units as viscosity, so we have the non-dimensional coefficient, Reynolds number, describing the forces coming from momentum compared to the forces coming from stickiness of a moving fluid over an object of known size.”

“But x is the distance back from the leading edge,” said Lee, “and it goes to zero right at the front of the rudder. So k, a measure of the size of the roughness, has to go to zero divided by 20,000. That’s why you need to polish it to a very high-gloss reflective finish.”

“Okay, in the limit at the very tip, maybe,” he argued, but that doesn’t affect the overall performance of the foil.”

“Does.”
"Doesn't!"
"Does does does!"
"Come on, kids," I said. "Let's just get back to sanding the bottom."

"First I have to show you the Bethwaite data on Laser rudders," insisted Lee.

It was her turn to drag out a reference, and after some digging around in her backpack she pulled out a worn copy of a page from a book titled *High Performance Sailing* by Frank Bethwaite. I recalled that I even owned a copy of it — although I'd never actually read the technical chapters.

"Here's the evidence," Lee announced as she showed us the graph of the maximum lift force on two identical Laser rudders.

"One rudder was sanded smooth with 1200-grit sandpaper. That's way smoother than what we have here."

"And that rudder outperformed the one that was only sanded with 600?" I asked.

"No way," Lee answered. "The 1200 finish was, like, the rough sample. The smooth rudder was polished to a mirror finish. Both rudders were well inside of 'hydraulically smooth' by the usual criteria. And look how much better the smooth rudder worked before it stalled: Almost 30% more lift force at 11 knots."

"Let me see that graph," insisted the physics major. "I'd like to know exactly how this experiment was performed."

"Bethwaite doesn't really give a complete description of his test protocol," Lee admitted. "But there's other data that's as old as the hills showing the same thing. Just Google 'NACA Technical Note 3241'. It's from 1954 and shows that leading edge smoothness has a small effect on maximum lift at Reynolds number of around one million, has a huge effect at six million, and back to zero effect at 20 million."

The physics student felt compelled to pull out his smart phone and pull up the reference.

"Interesting . . ." he mumbled. "Only within a narrow range of Reynolds numbers." He showed me the screen, displaying another graph comparing maximum lift for foils with smooth and rough leading edges.

"What speeds does this correspond to for my boat?" I asked.

"Rudder chord length in feet times speed in knots times 0.132 will give you the Reynolds number in millions," explained Lee. "At 15 knots, for a rudder that's three feet from leading edge..."
to trailing edge, you get 5.9 times ten-to-the-sixth or 5.9 million for Reynolds number. That’s a little high for your boat, but you can see that the effect starts to kick in at Reynolds numbers above only one million, and that’s, like, only a two-foot chord length at 3.8 knots.”

“If this is for real,” admitted the physics student, “then just about any sailboat on a downwind leg in broaching conditions is going to be right in the Reynolds number range where this effect is important.”

“Okay, I’ll let you sand the paint off my leading edge,” I conceded. “That is, assuming you brought all the 1200 sandpaper and the polish and you can put in the time to get the rudder that smooth. Anything that gives me another 30% of rudder lift before stall is also worth a little extra diver time to maintain.”

“Cool,” said Lee as she handed me a piece of ultra-fine sandpaper. “But we can’t use the sanding blocks around the leading edge; you need a flexible pad of sandpaper. Here’s the right way to fold it.”

Lee proceeded to take another sheet and fold it in half. Then she unfolded it and folded it in half the other way, then unfolded it. I did the same with my sheet, so we both were holding sandpaper with open folds dividing it into four quadrants.

“Now tear from the middle of the long edge half-way across to the middle,” she instructed, carefully making the tear in her sheet. “Finally, fold the paper in on itself so you have a 1/4 size pad to hold. Note that none of the rough surfaces bear against each other, if you fold it right, so the unused quadrants don’t get dulled by rubbing against each other.”

“Nice,” I said. “Now back to sanding.”

“Okay, but I’m getting a fresh pair of gloves and a new particle mask.”

“Me too,” said the physics student as he put his cellphone, now covered with bottom paint dust, back in his pocket.

“This stuff is toxic, and I don’t need any more cancer points.”

“Kids these days,” I sighed.

— max ebb
THE RACING

The AC 45s weren’t the only boats tearing it up last month. The kids killed it in the US Sailing Jr Champs while the ladies took the helm for the Gracie & George, Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat combined, for double the fun, but the Aldo Alessio saw only one fleet start. YRA’s Second Half Opener enjoyed brisk conditions while the Flying Dutchman NAs didn’t. We also have reports from the Kauai Channel Race and the Olympics, plus Race Notes.

Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat Regatta

The docks and open air decks of San Francisco YC were filled with some of the best sailors in the Bay Area — short of the AC action just across the way — August 18-19 for the newly combined Melges Race Week and Summer Keelboat Regatta. Strong fleets of J/105s, J/120s and Express 37s, along with world-class teams sailing Melges 24s and 20s, meant this was where the action was for local keelboat sailing. San Francisco J/105 sailor Bruce Stone began his push for another season’s championship with a new set of sails and his ‘A team’ aboard Arbitrage. "We’re second in the season’s points behind Scooter Simmons’s Blackhawk," said Stone, “so we really need to finish as high as possible from here on out if we expect to win the season championship.” His team scored three firsts and a second to win their division.

Stephen Madeira’s J/120 Mr. Magoo returned to the top step of the podium for the first time in quite a while with a clutch performance, winning the fifth and final race to beat David Hallwill’s CorinthianYC-based Peregrine by a single point.

Bart Schneider’s Express 37 Expeditious slipped by Bill Bridge and Kame Bartz Schneider’s Express 37, (9 boats)

Gracie and George

Encinal YC’s Gracie and George is a doublehanded race featuring a female skipper and male crew. The race was started by Shirley Temming in the 80s at a time when few women skippered boats. This year’s race on August 5 followed the usual course, with a start off Alameda Point, a leg over to San Francisco’s South Beach, and a spinnaker run down the Estuary to finish at the EYC docks. Overall winners were the daughter/father team of Kristen and Andy Hall on Life Is Good, a Wyliecat 30. Kristen had taken an 18-year break from sailing after learning the ropes in the EYC junior program. She made quite a splash for her debut return, also winning PHRF 121 and Above.

Long-time participants Linda Farabee and Mike Mannix on Harp, a Catalina 38, took first in PHRF Under 121, correcting out over Kathryn Kade and Greg Nelsen, who took line honors on Outsider; the Azzura 310.

Regatta chair Susan Jacquelin said it was an easy-going race in 10- to 15-knot winds, but the boats had to contend with a strong current at the start and such hazards as a gaggle of junior Optis swarming past the finish line. See results at www.encinal.org. — margaret fago

Chubb US Sailing Junior Champs

"If you can sail well on San Francisco Bay, you can sail anywhere," said Emily Schneider, a 420 crewmember from Canton, Ohio. When her friends noted that wasn’t an original quote, the vivacious teen sailor, known as Mermaid, responded, "Well, it’s still true!"

Over 100 of America’s best youth sailors from virtually every major sailing area in the nation descended upon San Francisco Bay to sail in the Chubb US Sailing Junior Championships, hosted by San Francisco, St. Francis and Tiburon YCs August 6-10. The regatta was sailed on two different venues: just off Tiburon YC and the Berkeley Circle. The young women and men stayed in the area with host families, which was no small feat according to organizers.

Brendon Bottom of Corpus Christi, Texas, sailed Club 420s with Hamrick Morgan of Dallas. The two young men met years ago in a regional Opti Regatta.
Some of the Bay Area’s best sailors turned out for Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat.

and have been friends ever since. “When we manage to finish, we do fairly well but it’s been tough to keep from stuffing the boat into the short waves on the Circle and filling it up with water,” said Bottom. “We even capsized on purpose trying to empty the boat but it didn’t work very well.”

In the Byte fleet, Dana Rohde of Richmond Hill, Georgia, managed a late start to her school year. “I was supposed to start six days ago,” she said. Dana had hoped to do better in the regatta but her 110 lbs simply weren’t enough to keep what she called “a very tippy Byte” flat and fast in the big winds.

The Sears Cup, contested in J/22s, was won by the San Francisco YC team of Sammy Shea, Corey Lynch, Sam Barton and Jack Barton, while Christopher Ford of Richmond YC and Daniel Ron of SFYC scored six bullets to earn the Bemis Trophy in 420s. Addison Hackstaff of St. Petersburg, Florida, who had never sailed a Byte before the regatta, didn’t need his throwout to win the Smythe Trophy, which means either Bytes are really easy to master or this young man has a bright future in US Sailing.

This regatta was filled with intelligent and wonderful teenagers, truly a great cross section of what our country has to offer. As long as we continue to support our children, there is no doubt the future of competitive sailing is full of possibility.

You can find full results at http://championships.usa sailing.org/Youth/ChubbJrChampionships.htm.

— dave wilhite

Flying Dutchman NAs

The Flying Dutchmans held their North American Championship at Santa Cruz YC on August 3-5. The Nationals in May had featured so much wind that several competitors dropped out. By contrast, the first three races enjoyed sunny weather with 6-10 knots of breeze and insignificant waves. The nine-boat fleet broke into three speed ranges: Philippe Kahn and his crew, FD ’92 Olympic Silver Medalist Steve Bourdow, who were consistently fast and relatively error-free; a second group of three fighting for the next positions; and a third wave with lesser speed/pointing range.

Day 2’s light air and big shifts challenged the race committee, who coped with a postponement and shortened courses. On the last day, a more typical wind finally showed up — the last race got 12-15 knots of wind with a mild swell. After one hour, six miles, and seven lead changes, the finish was amazingly close, and the results shifted in the second, third, and fourth spots. Kahn/Bourdow continued on to win while being bested in four out of the last five races by Tim Sayles/Matthias Kennerknecht, who took second place in the regatta. Third went to Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stepanoff/Chris Wrenn. Find full results at www.scyc.org.

SCYC has used the first two FD events to prepare for the Worlds on September 23-30, with a potential for 65-70 boats.

— latitude / chris

YRA Second Half Opener

Though the YRA’s Second Half Opener on the weekend of July 28-29 had 135 boats from the “Party Handicap Racing Fleet” registered, just 76 in 14 divisions lined up for Saturday’s destination race to Encinal YC, deep in the Oakland-Alameda Estuary.

The race started on a late ebb that had many tacticians and their tide crib sheets guess wrong off the start line. “Our tactician, Ted Wilson, threw his fancy tide sheet down in the cockpit and with an air of resignation belatedly ordered the crew to tack,” said Dominic Marchal of Tony Pohl and Mike DeVries’ Farr 40, Twisted.

Over on the right side of the course, Bill Colombo sent Frank Morrow’s San Francisco based IMX38 Hawkeye and his team away from the Cityfront and to...

Foreground to background: Tim Sayles, Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stepanoff, Philippe Kahn and Buzz Ballenger close in on the last finish together after six miles of racing during the FD NAs.
ward Alcatraz on the way out the Golden Gate, and in the first five minutes gained a lead and valuable leverage that all but assured first place in Division A.

It’s interesting to note that Colombo, the owner of Doyle San Francisco, rarely, if ever, consults tide books much anymore. "I usually go out there, look at the water and decide which is the best way to go," he said.

The usual suspects — Ian Klitza’s Rocket 88, Daniel Alvarez’ Jet Stream, Kane Richards and Bill Bridge’s Golden Moon, Gordie Nash’s Arcadia and Richard von Ehrenkrook’s Can O’ Whoopass — all aced for the day.

Just 40 boats made it to the start for Sunday’s buoy race, designed to scatter the fleet at the end of the weekend.

— dave wilhite

**YRA SECOND HALF OPENER 1 (7/28)**

**MULTIHULLS** — 1) Rocket 88, D-Class cat, Ian Klitza; 2) Origami, Corsair F-24, Ross Stein; 3) Lanikai, Seawind 1160, John Brady. (4 boats)

**PHRF 1 (≤ 69)** — 1) Hawkeye, IMX38, Frank Morrow; 2) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 3) Twisted, Farr 40, Mike DeVries/Tony Pohl. (8 boats)


**PHRF 3 (99-117)** — 1) Baleineau, Olson 34, Charles Brochard; 2) Gig, Humboldt 30, Gilbert Sloan; 3) Azure, Cal 40, Rodney Pimentel. (4 boats)

**SPORTBOAT** — 1) JetStream, JS9000, Daniel Alvarez; 2) Ragtime, J/90, Trig Lijestrand; 3) Frequent Flyer, Mumm/Farr 30, Stan Phillips. (9 boats)

**EXPRESS 37** — 1) Golden Moon, Bill Bridge/Kane Richards; 2) Expedition, Bartz Schneider; 3) Stewball, Bob Harford. (5 boats)

**PHRF 4 (120-147)** — 1) Arcadia, Custom Nash 28.5, Gordie Nash; 2) Life is Good, Wyliecat 30, Andy Hall; 3) Sea Spirit, Catalina 34, Larry Baskin. (7 boats)

**PHRF 5 (≥ 150)** — 1) Can O’Whoopass, Cal 20, Richard von Ehrenkrook; 2) Gypsy Lady, Cal 34-1, Val Clayton; 3) Shut Up & Drive, J/24, Valentin Lulevich/Zane Starke. (6 boats)

**EXPRESS 27** — 1) Desperado, Michael Bruzzzone; 2) Wile E Coyote, Dan Pruzan; 3) Magic Bus, Marc Belloli. (12 boats)

**ISLANDER 36** — 1) Freedom Won, John Melton; 2) Kapai, Rick & Kathy Egan. (2 boats)

**SF 30** — 1) Elusive, Olson 911S, Charles Pick/Eben Marsh; 2) Shameless, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 3) Heart of Gold, Olson 911S, Joan Byrne. (6 boats)

**SHORT-HANDED** — 1) Oreo, Santana 22, Garth Copenhagen; 2) Pegasus, J/35, Marc Sykes; 3) Yellow Jack, Santa Cruz 27, Mike Farrell. (3 boats)
boats)
NON-SPIN — 1) Jack Aubrey, Cal 27-2, Lori Dennis. (1 boat)
SF 180 — 1) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles; 2) Harry, Newport 30 MkII, Richard Aronoff; 3) Zeehond, Newport 30 Mk II, Donn Guay. (3 boats)

YRA SECOND HALF OPENER 2 (7/29)
MULTIHULLS — 1) Nowhere Fast, Corsair F-24, Richard Allen. (1 boat)
PHRF 1 (≤ 69) — 1) Hawkeye; 2) Tupelo Honey; 3) Twisted. (6 boats)
PHRF 2 (72-96) — 1) Red Cloud; 2) Mintaka 4; 3) Jarien. (4 boats)
PHRF 3 (99-117) — 1) Baleineau; 2) Warpath, Olson 30, Andrew Zimmerman. (2 boats)
SPORTBOAT — 1) For Pete’s Sake, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 2) Frequent Flyer; 3) Ragtime. (6 boats)
PHRF 4 (120-147) — 1) Arcadia; 2) Sea Spirit; 3) Truant, Swan 38, Laurie Bolard/Hilary Lowe. (4 boats)
PHRF 5 (≥ 150) — 1) Can O’Whoopass; 2) Shut Up & Drive; 3) Gypsy Lady. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Strega, Larry Levit; 2) Libra, Marcia Schnapp/Sergey Lubarsky. (2 boats)
SF 30 — 1) Shameless; 2) Ahi, Santana 35, Andy Newell; 3) Breakout, Santana 35, Lloyd Ritchey. (3 boats)
SHORTHANDED — 1) Pegasus; 2) Yellow Jack. (2 boats)
NON-SPIN — 1) Jack Aubrey, Cal 27-2, Lori Dennis. (1 boat)
SF 180 — 1) Zeehond; 2) Lelo Too. (2 boats)

Full results at www.yra.org

Kauai Channel Race
After being cancelled in 2011 due to low participation, the Kauai Channel Race came back with a vengeance in 2012. With 18 boats signed up for the August 10 sprint from Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, to Nawiliwili, Kauai, this was one of the largest and most competitive fleets in years. Hosted by Nawiliwili and Kaneohe YCs, the race began with a 15-mile reach along the beautiful north shore of Oahu. Starting with genoas, the bulk of the fleet peeled to reaching spinnakers and eventually runners before clearing Kahuku Point and pointing their bows for Kauai.

After rounding Kahuku Point, the fleet made a noticeable split, with many of the bigger and asymmetrical-flying boats taking a more northerly route while the bulk of the fleet stayed south and rhumblined it for Nawiliwili. The northern boats would be sailing hotter angles at higher speeds, while the southerly boats were sailing lower and straight for the mark.

And then the shift came. The easterly trades went forward between 20 and 40 degrees across the course, and built in strength to a solid 20+ northeasterly.

This let the northerly boats ride a hot, fast angle into Nawiliwili while the southerly boats struggled to carry spinnakers into Kauai on a tight, pole-on-the-headstay reach.
THE RACING

In PHRF A, it was the fixed-bowsprit Andrews 45 *Locomotion*, enjoying the reaching conditions, that took line honors over the turbocharged Santa Cruz 50 Chasch Mer and two fast 45-footers, while the ultralight Kaufman 39 *Trois Amis* corrected out to the class win. In PHRF B, the Antrim 27 *Intuition* followed in the big boats’ wakes and stayed lit up across the entire course to finish within half an hour of the big boats and take a resounding class win with the Tartan 3700 *Ikaika* claiming second place. This writer’s Moore 24 *US 101* came back from a late start to round out the podium with a slew of Olson 30s and the Sonoma 30 *Cowabunga*—which later sank on the return delivery to Oahu (see Sightings)—correcting out just minutes behind.

With finishers getting lei’d and mai tai’d at the finish, the race truly has a ‘mini TransPac’ feel to it. The Nawiliwili YC rolled out the red carpet on Saturday night with a huge buffet, rockin’ live band and festive awards ceremony. Carrying momentum from a strong, competitive fleet and full-on epic sailing conditions, the club hopes to attract more West Coast boats to compete in this annual classic before hitting Hanalei Bay en route on their return deliveries home from the Transpac, Pacific Cup and Singlehanded TransPac.

Find full results at www.nawiliwili yachtclub.org.

— Ronnie Simpson

**London 2012 Olympic Games**

The 30th Olympiad wrapped up on August 12. The sailing competition proved to be a disappointment for the North American teams, none of which won any medals. However, spectators at Nothe Gardens must have been thrilled by their proximity to the racing. Women’s Match Racing had a particularly exciting medal race, in which Tamara Echegoyen’s Spanish team upset the favorite, Australia’s Olivia Price, who had won all but one race up to that point. “What demonstrates a deep field more than three world champions being knocked out in the quarter-final round and the seventh ranked team taking the Gold?” pondered Bay Area sailor Liz Baylis, executive director of the Women’s International Match Racing Association.

WMR is slated to be replaced by the women’s 49erFX in the 2016 Olympics. “It was quite shortsighted of ISAF to vote...”
out an event that met all of its stated criteria (media and spectator friendly, great for TV, short races, easy to understand, the winner is the winner, adaptable to any condition and course area, athleticism) before it had a chance to shine,” observed Baylis. The ISAF Match Racing Committee has filed a submission with ISAF asking them to reconsider their decision.

— latitude / chris

XXI OLYMPIAD, LONDON, UK, 7/29-8/11

FINN — Gold) Ben Ainslie, GBR, 46 points; Silver) Jonas Hogh-Christensen, DEN, 46; Bronze) Jonathan Lobert, FRA, 49; 12) Zach Railey, USA, 97. (24 boats)

LASER — Gold) Tom Slingsby, AUS, 43 points; Silver) Pavlos Kontides, CYP, 59; Bronze) Rasmus Myrgren, SWE, 72, 29) Rob Crane, USA, 236. (49 boats)

LASER RADIAL — Gold) Lilija Xu, CHN, 35 points; Silver) Marit Bouwmeester, NED, 37; Bronze) Evi Van Acker, BEL, 40, 8) Paige Ralley, USA, 104. (41 boats)

STAR — Gold) Fredrik Loof/Max Salminen, SWE, 32 points; Silver) Iain Percy/Andrew Simpson, GBR, 34; Bronze) Robert Scheidt/ Bruno Prada, BRA, 40; 7) Mark Mendelblatt/Brian Fatih, USA, 71. (16 boats)

ELLIOIT 6m WOMEN’S MATCH RACING — Gold) Tamara Echegoyen/Sofia Toro/ Angela Pumariega, ESP; Silver) Olivia Price/Nina Curtis/Lucinda Whitty, AUS; Bronze) Silja Lehtinen/ Silja Kanerva/Mikaela Wulff, FIN; 5) Anna Tunnicliffe/Deborah Capozzi/Molly Vandomoer, USA. (12 boats)


470 WOMEN — Gold) Jo Aleh/Olivia Powrie, NZL, 35 points; Silver) Hannah Mills/Saskia Clark, GBR, 51; Bronze) Lisa Westerhof/Lobke Berkhout, NED, 64; 9) Amanda Clark/Sarah Lihan, USA, 98. (20 boats)

49er — Gold) Nathan Outteridge/Iain Jensen, AUS, 56 points; Silver) Peter Burling/Blair Tuke, NZL, 80; Bronze) Allan Norregaard/Peter Lang, DEN, 114; 15) Erik Storck/Trevor Moore, USA, 157. (20 boats)

RS:X MEN — Gold) Dorian Van Rijselberge, NED, 15 points; Silver) Nick Dempsey, GBR, 41; Bronze) Przemyslaw Miarczynski, POL, 60; 22) Robert Willis, USA, 179. (38 boards)

RS:X WOMEN — Gold) Marina Alabau, ESP, 15 points; Silver) Tuuli Petäjä, FIN, 46; Bronze) Zofia Noceti-Klepacka, POL, 47; 20) Farrah Hall, USA, 173. (25 boards)

Complete results at www.sailing.org

The ladies of Spain — Tamara Echegoyen, Sofia Toro, and Angela Pumariega — celebrated their victory in Women’s Match Racing after defeating the Australian team in the Olympics.

Aldo Alessio Regatta

A combination of factors — boats
out on the Pacific Cup, mid-season boatyard work and overlapping with the YRA’s Second Half Opener — reduced St. Francis YC’s Aldo Alessio Regatta, held July 28-29, to just one fleet, the J/105s. Heavy fog and light southerlies forced a one-hour postponement of the first of Saturday’s three races, but a light westerly finally filled in to the mid-teens for the rest of the day. “After the first test rewarding good starts, boat-to-boat tactics and clean mark roundings, it was Arbitrage, Godot, Donkey Jack and Mojo all separated by a single point,” said PRO David Wiard.

Sunday saw the same early conditions as on the previous day, once again forcing a delay. The RC scratched the short first race of the day, instead moving on to the 14-mile Bay tour. “While Arbitrage took the bullet for the day,” said Wiard, “the remaining top spots for Sunday saw strong finishes from Blackhawk, Alchemy and Walloping Suede, but it was Godot and Donkey Jack that rounded out the podium.”

See full results at www.stfyc.com.

Race Notes
Santa Barbara’s Deneen Demourkas sailed Groovederci to her second consecutive Farr 30 World Championship in Båstad, Sweden, on August 2-5. Nineteen boats competed in the 11-race series. “The Farr 30 is one of the best values in racing,” enthused Demourkas, who is also the class president. “The boats are tougher than any other grand prix boat, they stay stiff and fast, and they are faster and more versatile than many of the most modern designs.” Bay Area sailor Dana Riley was among Groovederci’s crew.

This was a repeat for Demourkas. In last year’s Farr 30 Worlds at the Rolex Big Boat Series, she topped a 12-boat fleet, including her own husband John! See www.farr30.org.

The 15-boat Santana 22 Nationals were held at Santa Cruz YC on July 27-29. The title was up for grabs and the competition was tight, with first and last place finishes just a few minutes apart on the short courses.

Saturday started out with 10-12 knots of steady breeze. “We got our long race started,” said Fleet 9 captain Mary Larkin, “but the Santa Cruz gyre filled in, and just as the last boats rounded the weather mark at Natural Bridges, the wind backed and dropped to 6-8 knots. Luckily for those caught in the

See "Mojo" and "Alchemy" spar in the Aldo Alessio.
transition, there was a light current out of the northwest and some leftover fetch from the earlier winds. The second race of the day got even lighter. The PRO, Mike Gross, put us out of our misery and canceled the third race."

In 15-18 knots of northwest wind, the first race on Sunday took only 40 minutes. "With the wind steadily building, we easily got in two more races," said Larkin. "Amazingly, in the blustery conditions, no damage or injuries were reported."

Bob Comstock on Rick’s Place won the regatta. Bridget Binko on Gypsy took second and Mark Langer’s Hot Tuna came in third. The Senior Skipper Trophy went to 83-year-old Vic Carder of Tickle, from Monterey. See www.scyec.org.

Richmond YC hosted the Laser Masters North Americans the same weekend. Scott Ferguson of Sail Newport (RI) bested the 17 standard rig sailors, and Allan Clark of Royal Vancouver YC topped the 20 Radials. For complete results, go to www.richmondyc.org.

Put on by Anacortes YC, the Lido 14 National Class Championships were held on Washington’s Fidalgo Bay on July 23-27. Twenty-eight teams competed, including crews traveling from all over the West Coast and as far away as Ohio and Georgia.

Jerry Thompson and Mandi Smith of Long Beach finished two points ahead of Mark and Kathy Sandifer of Portland, OR, and four points ahead of Steve and Anne Schupak of Costa Mesa in the Gold Flight.

Ron and Nicole Runyan of Portland finished with a formidable lead in the Silver Flight, 10 points ahead of Tony and Catherine Billera of Anacortes, WA, who were tied at 17 points with the father-daughter team of Matt and Maggie Nolan of Mill Creek, WA, and closely followed by Butch Michel and Michelle Wong of Modesto with 19 points.

The Women’s Nationals were held on July 27, a day of perfect wind and weather. "The six teams found themselves in a fast and furious battle for the top three podium positions," reported Tony Billera. “Fidalgo Bay produced its classic westerly, with winds steady at 10 knots.” A shootout between Mandy Smith/Amanda Wayne and Terry Johnson/Stephanie Carroll ensued for four races. Going into the fifth and final race, Smith and Wayne grabbed the lead early and never let it go. See www.lido14.com.

– latitude / chris

Greg Nelsen won the slow, foggy Singlehanded Farallones Race on August 4 with his Azzura 310 ‘Outsider’. "It was gray, it was grayter, then it blacked out – at 4 p.m." he said. "After that it was scary and dark with lots of ships." See www.sfbayss.org.

$7 at the door
Latitude 38’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion
Berkeley Yacht Club
Wednesday, Sept. 5 • 6–9 pm
www.latitude38.com

Like The Ramp on Facebook
How Will You Watch the Show When the AC Action Returns?

As we go to press, we’ve just witnessed a week of spectacular racing in the America’s Cup World Series. Crewed by many of the world’s best sailors, the 11-boat fleet of lightning-fast AC45s put on an action-packed show that was truly exhilarating to watch.

If you missed it, no worries. We’re happy to tell you the ACWS will be back on San Francisco Bay again in October (2-7). And, of course, the main events of the 34th America’s Cup competition — to be raced in 72-ft cats with 131-ft wing masts — will take place next summer: the Louis Vuitton challenger series July 4 to September 1, and the America’s Cup finals September 7 to 22.

We suggest that you not only mark your calendar, but also plan your strategy for watching the action. We intend to take a multi-pronged approach to soaking in the fun.

The AC village, set up on San Francisco’s Marina Green, is the central hub of spectator activity, giving access to live race commentary on a huge battery of loudspeakers, giant video screens with informational graphics superimposed over real-time racing video, meet-and-greet sessions with the crews, souvenir vendors, concession stands, and more.

It’s definitely fun to hang a while in the AC village, then watch the races from the adjacent spit where both the Golden Gate and St. Francis YCs are located.

But being a sailor, you’ll undoubtedly want to watch the action from out on the water too — at least one day. Whenever big events occur on the Bay, such as the Fleet Week Blue Angels show, Fourth of July fireworks, or special racing events like the ACWS, it’s only natural that those of us lucky enough to have our own boats are inclined to jump aboard and head out to the venue.

Trouble is, during busy events like the AC, boat owners tend to spend most of their time trying to hold their position for a good viewing angle, while avoiding getting clobbered by daydreaming boaters, who may have had a few too many cocktails. The solution? Watch the action from the deck of a charter yacht and leave the driving — and worrying — to its crew. Trust us, you’ll have a lot more fun, much lower blood pressure, and you’ll be able to concentrate 100% of your attention on the event at hand.

We did just that one day during the ACWS by joining a group of race aficionados aboard the Sausalito-based schooner Freda B. At 69 feet on deck and 78 feet overall, she’s a big, stable platform for watching and photographing the AC action, whether anchored or underway.

I noticed that the swarming masses of small sailboats and runabouts tended to steer clear of the big schooner, most likely due to her imposing size. The bonus was that her decks are high enough that if an occasional marauder did get between us and the racing box, we could usually see over the top of it.

Another cool thing about taking in the action from the decks of a big charter boat like this is that you don’t have to worry about provisioning. Aboard such vessels, drinks and lunch (or at least snacks) are typically included in the price. On Freda B that day, while Captain Paul kept us in great viewing positions, his partner Marina made sure our stomachs were happy with a gourmet lunch, wine, beer and soft drinks.

As great a job as Paul and Marina do, it’s only fair to point out that Freda B isn’t the only S.F. Bay-based charter boat worth your consideration (see below). Because competition is tough within the industry, all the boats that survive year-to-year tend to offer a high level of service and safety. And for large group events they sometimes work...
OF CHARTERING

Gas Light: 72-ft scow schooner
49 passengers; www.gaslightcharters.com

Glory Days: 51-ft ketch
42 passengers; www.sailsf.com

Nehemiah: 57-ft ketch
33 passengers; www.sailingacross.com

Privateer & Santa Maria: Islander Freeport 41 ketches; 28 & 36 passengers; www.sailsf.com

Ruby: 64-ft sloop
31 passengers; www.rubysailing.com

Seaward: 82-ft staysail schooner
40 passengers; www.callofthesea.org

USA 76: 84-ft America’s Cup IACC race yacht
20 passengers; www.acsailingsf.com

Yukon Jack: 50-ft sloop
25 passengers; www.rendezvous-charters.com

* See complete listings at: www.latitude38.com

may not offer as stable a viewing platform as a beefy schooner, they present different possibilities for taking in AC action. Suppose, for example, you and your group are mildly interested in catching some of the AC45 action, but your ideal charter daysail would also include zipping around the Central Bay, Angel Island, and perhaps down to AT&T Park. That’s doable on a full-day sail, and in this scenario you would only need to find a half-dozen friends to pitch in on the charter fee.

Like their larger cousins, so-called “six-pack” boats usually offer food and drinks also. In the case of a bareboat chartered with a skipper, all such arrangements would be customized based on your specific needs.

Whichever style of excursion suits your group and your budget, we’d urge you not to procrastinate in firming up your plans. The great success — and media buzz — of the just-completed World Series will undoubtedly spur even greater spectator enthusiasm for the October events — especially since they’ve been designed to coincide with Fleet Week. We’re not sure how they’re going to pull it off, but the word is there’ll be AC45 racing and Blue Angel air shows on the same action-packed weekend. Needless to say, it will be a fun-for-the-whole-family affair that you won’t want to miss.

Although the annual air shows have been an October institution for as long as we can remember, it’s worth noting — for those readers who are relatively new to together and sail in tandem.

This brings us to our next point. As much as we enjoyed meeting the boatload of strangers that were aboard Freda B during our daysail, we couldn’t help thinking how cool it would be to assemble our own entourage of close friends and family members for such an occasion, and charter an entire vessel or two. (As you can see, passenger capacities within the fleet range from 12 to 99.)

If you like that idea, we suggest you waste no time in polling your friends and making reservations — not only for the October ACWS events, but for the Louis Vuitton and AC finals. We’re told many popular charter boats already have reservations on their books for 2013.

As noted in our annual Bay Area chartering overview (every April), there are also nearly two dozen six-passenger boats chartering on the Bay, plus roughly 200 bareboats, almost all of which can be chartered with a captain (and crew if desired). While these smaller boats

The high decks of larger charter vessels provide great vantage points for viewing and photographing the fast-paced AC action.

Take a daysail on a charter yacht and leave the cooking and meal planning to the crew. Marina puts on an impressive spread for her guests.
the sport of sailing—that San Francisco’s top sailors have been trying to bring the America’s Cup here for decades. In fact, until Larry Ellison’s success with BMW Oracle, it almost seemed like an impossible dream. But now that the eyes of the international sailing world are sharply focused on San Francisco Bay, yours should be too. Trust us, you really don’t want to miss the fun. So make a plan, book a boat, and we’ll see you out there.

latitude/andy

Sunsail on the Bay Update: Fully Rigged and Ready for Action

Since we announced the imminent arrival of a new Sunsail charter fleet a few months ago, local staffers of the Florida-based international firm have been busy commissioning their eight identical Beneteau 40 sloops, and securing a permanent base for them at Sausalito Yacht Harbor.

We and a small cadre of other sailing journalists had a chance to test-drive these brand new sloops recently, and were favorably impressed. While they may not be quite as comfy for overnight charters as some other boats in the Sunsail line, they were designed to maximize performance, with racing potential in mind. They are equipped with huge wheels, adjustable backstays, race-appropriate instrument displays, and spinnakers, plus their insurance specifically allows racing.

We don’t know if any of the 40s have been chartered to compete in this month’s Rolex Big Boat Series, but we could certainly imagine the whole fleet being booked for next year’s BBS (which will come sometime around the America’s Cup finals). In fact, we wouldn’t be surprised if they wangled their own one design start (thereby racing without handicaps).

With 200 bareboats already on the Bay, why would Sunsail make such an investment? Well, the company already helped put the Sunsail 40s through their paces recently and came away smiling. Despite the competition, they’ll find their niche.

Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!
OF CHARTERING

The boats are rigged and sailing the Bay, and the new docks are nearly ready for Sunsail's San Francisco Bay fleet.

Docks have been reconfigured for the fleet at Sausalito Yacht Harbor, a prime location that lies just minutes from the traditional wind line of the Central Bay. The company's new clubhouse will occupy the northern portion of the Spinnaker Restaurant, a glass-walled Sausalito landmark perched right along the entrance channel. With all that effort, it looks like Sunsail is here to stay. So we say, "Welcome to the Bay, mates!"

— latitude/andy

has bases in many of the world's prime sailing destinations, and while San Francisco Bay isn't known for shimmering coco palms, white sand beaches or coral reefs to snorkel on, it is unquestionably one of the world's greatest sailing venues.

In addition to race charters, sailing lessons and overnight charters, the company hopes to tap into the local market for corporate team building programs — although several local competitors have been pursuing that biz for decades. Ironically, at least one of those firms would consider renting Sunsail boats for their own clients to race on. Why? "Because their boats are set up for it, and they're insured for it!"

While there is undoubtedly a little grumbling going on at some long-established rental outfits about new competition in a tough economy, we think Sunsail will find its own niche, and will eventually bring hundreds, perhaps thousands, of sailors here who might not have come otherwise. Because they've built a solid reputation in Europe for quality and service over several decades, we think an ideal niche market for these boats would be what we like to call 'surf-and-turf' charters. That is, marketing packages (especially to European and East Coast sailors) that combine several days of accommodations at San Francisco hotels or Napa Valley B&Bs — taking in the sights and playing tourist — with several days sailing the Bay on a high-performance Beneteau 40 — overnighthing at places like Angel Island, Sausalito, Treasure Island's Clipper Cove, South Beach Yacht Harbor for a ball game, or Jack London Square to take in some world-class jazz at Yoshi's.

Sounds like a winning combo to us. After all, what European or East Coaster doesn’t have San Francisco on his or her must-see list?

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

TMM
Yacht Charters
Since 1979

1.800.633.0155
www.sailtmm.com

catamarans • monohulls
motor yachts
ownership programs

REAL PEOPLE. REAL SAILING. REAL FUN.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

REAL CHOICES.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

September, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 137
Fleetwood — Naja 30
Jack van Ommen
North Across Europe
(Gig Harbor, WA)
I arrived in Marseille yesterday, and my next port, St. Louis de Rhone, will be my last in the Med. That’s because I will be unstepping the mast in order to transit the Rhone River and French canals to Paris, after which I’ll go to Amsterdam via the Moselle and Rhine rivers.

The lure of returning to Amsterdam overrode my plans to sail farther west in the Med. After all, my family roots are in Amsterdam, and my oldest granddaughter will be finishing her degree at the University of Amsterdam. I plan to spend the winter aboard Fleetwood at the YC de Schinkel in Amsterdam, just as I did two winters ago.

Since I put Fleetwood back in the water on the Greek island of Chios at the end of April, I have sailed roughly 2,500 nautical miles. I visited 20 islands in Greece, Croatia, Italy and Malta, and visited a total of seven countries. I started at latitude 38N, went down to Crete at latitude 35N, back up to 43N at Split, Croatia, then back down to Malta at latitude 35N. I’m now at 43N again.

As Latitude readers will recall, I had previously taken Fleetwood west to east across the European continent via various waterways, ultimately ending up in Istanbul. It was an incredible trip, but was probably much more difficult than my trip through France will be, as the latter has a much more developed canal infrastructure. I’m very excited about the trip, as I start in the Rhone Delta, home of the swamps, wild horses, cows and pink flamingoes of the Camargue, after which I’ll stop at Arles, where van Gogh did much of his painting.

France is going to be a nice change because it will be the first country in the last five — except for Malta — where I’ll be totally conversant in the language.

My plans for next summer are to sail the Baltic Sea, including Poland, then visit St. Petersburg, Russia, and the Swedish archipelago. After that I’ll sail to Woodbridge on the river Deben in England in order to meet up with some of the other Naja owners. I imported Fleetwood as a kit from the Whisstocks Boatyard back in ’79, later sailed her in the ’82 Singlehanded Transpac, then put her in storage for decades before my current adventures.

At the end of ’14, I’ll sail south to the Canary Islands, then cross the Atlantic and Caribbean to base out of Colombia for inland explorations of South America. I do have a ’Plan B’. That’s to enter the Blondie Hassler Singlehanded Race across the Atlantic for boats 30 feet or less. It starts in Falmouth, U.K. and ends in Newport, Rhode Island. My plans remain as loose as those of a true vagabundo del mar.

— jack 08/01/12

Readers — Humble Jack van Ommen is one of Latitude’s all-time heroes. A “millionaire” and married to his third wife in ’95, he was left single and filing for bankruptcy in ’00 by business reversals. He spent two years fixing his homebuilt boat, which he hadn’t used in 18 years, and in ’02, at age 65, departed Alameda for the Marquesas. He had nothing to his name but his boat, his provisions, and the promise of a monthly $1,750 Social Security check. See this month’s Cruise

Notes to learn how he’s not only afforded it, but been able to sock away a lot of money each month.

During our Latitude interviews with Jack in May and June of ’10, he was the picture of health, and reported he’d already singlehanded 35,000 miles and to 30 countries. He has subsequently sailed to many more countries. At age 75, Jack van Ommen continues to be a true American inspiration, and ‘richer’ than he’s ever been.

Orcinus — Lagoon 440 Cat
John LeDoux and Lisa Danger
Near-Death Dive in the Tuamotus
(Vancouver, WA)
On June 17, we did the first dive of the day — a supposedly ‘no-current dive’ — in the North Pass of Fakarava in the Tuamotus. There were three paying customers, two dive masters, and the skipper of the dive boat. Lisa and I were
picked up from our catamaran, and off we went on a 20-minute run to the North Pass.

Once at the site, we all did the back roll into the water on the count of three. After we all gave the ‘all clear’ signal, we started to drop below the surface. As usual, Lisa had trouble clearing her ears, so the head dive master had his assistant stay with Lisa for a much slower descent. The head dive master seemed to be in a bit of a hurry, and coaxed me down to his deeper level. I couldn’t seem to make him understand that I wanted to stay with Lisa, so I finally joined him on the bottom, 70 feet below the surface.

The head dive master and his other paying customer, with me trailing behind, started swimming into a current of about .4 of a knot. As we progressed, I started to fall farther behind. The dive master signaled for me to catch up, but I’m no longer a young buck, so I was having trouble. The dive master would grab some coral and wait for me, then take off again as soon as I had caught up.

I soon realized that I was going through my air faster than normal. In just 10 minutes I had sucked off 800 lbs. Even worse, my breathing had become labored. I made a concerted effort to prevent a slide into hyperventilation by slowing my breathing with deep, slow breaths. But I soon began to cough up sputum. I couldn’t tell what color it was, and needed to remove my regulator to spit it out. But it told me that I wasn’t getting enough oxygen into my bloodstream.

When I gave the dive master the wobbly hand motion to indicate that I was having trouble, he gave me the big ‘x’ sign, indicating that we should terminate the dive immediately. But instead of trying to figure out what was wrong with me, he passed me off to his assistant.

My ascent didn’t go well. New to the trade, the other dive master didn’t understand that I periodically had to remove my regulator to spit out what I was coughing up. So he would try to shove the regulator back into my mouth. Soon I was both fighting with the dive master and refusing to stop at the safety stops. I knew I was ascending too fast, but hacking and coughing much worse than before, I needed to get to the surface immediately.

When we got to the surface, the dive master did what he was taught — which was to inflate my buoyancy control device (BCD). Unfortunately, in my condition, the pressure of the BCD made it impossible for me to breathe, so I grabbed my inflater from him and deflated the BCD. He then grabbed the inflater out of my hand, but before he could get the BCD re-inflated, I’d slipped out of it. It took some time for me to explain to him that I didn’t think I was having a heart attack, I just couldn’t get enough oxygen.

The next challenge was to get me into the dive boat, which was bouncing around uncontrollably in the chop. Then

This is what John and Lisa look like when they are both getting plenty of oxygen. During the dive, John wasn’t getting enough.
I began to experience a very sharp pain in my left hip joint. Although we hadn’t been at depth long enough to require a decompression stop, I may have developed a nitrogen embolism in the hip. The dive master, the boat captain, and Lisa had to drag me into the boat without much help from me. So there I was in the boat, with a terrible pain in my hip, and still unable to stabilize my breathing. They started administering oxygen, but it didn’t provide immediate relief. I really didn’t know what was happening to me, as I was breathing air but still not getting enough oxygen, and therefore my neurosystems told me I needed more air. Meanwhile, I continued to cough and hack up.

Lisa convinced the boat captain to leave the dive master and his customer in the water in order to rush me back to the dive shop. It was a grueling 20-minute ride at 25 knots in 2-3 foot choppy seas. I lay on the sole of the boat — still unable to move. Lisa had to drag the boat captain, and dive master, the to the nearest clinic. The paramedic at the clinic didn’t speak very much English, but we managed with the help of a fluent Frenchman. Once I was placed on a work bed, things started to settle down a little — although my hip was still very painful and the oxygen level in my blood was much too low. While this was going on, the paramedic was in constant contact with a doctor in Tahiti.

Pin prick blood tests were conducted, and my blood oxygen content was measured. The blood test indicated a possible diabetic interdiction. After a couple of hours on oxygen, I was breathing a little more easily, the pain in my hip started to subside, and my blood oxygen content was back up to around 97%. But when I was taken off oxygen, my blood oxygen level dropped too low again. I was put back on oxygen.

Four hours into my ordeal, I was told that if I couldn’t get my blood oxygen level to above 97%, I would have to be flown to Tahiti for emergency treatment. Fortunately, I got it back up to acceptable levels — but it wasn’t easy. I concentrated on taking in deep breaths, but it was hard because everything I did required a tremendous effort. I was exhausted!

Thankfully, after the additional 20 minutes of oxygen, the paramedic pronounced me healthy and good enough to leave the clinic. He instructed me to have my blood glucose level checked when I got to Papeete. The manager of the dive shop picked us up and took us back to the dive shop, where all our dive gear was left. When we got to the cat I was so tired that I crawled into bed and slept for three hours.

We returned to the dive shop later that afternoon to retrieve our equipment. I thanked the manager for all his help, but also informed him that I thought the thing that triggered the episode was his head dive master urging me on to the point where I was exhausted.

I have since come to understand that my symptoms are called Immersion Pulmonary Edema or IPE. This is an abnormal leakage of fluid from the bloodstream into the alveoli, which are the microscopic air sacs in the lungs. It is most often the result of heart failure or other cardiac problems. IPE resembles drowning. The important difference is that the obstructing fluid comes from within the body rather than from inhalation of surrounding water. (I share this information with the permission of author Brian Harper and Alert Diver, the magazine of Diver’s Alert Network.) It happens to some divers and competitive swimmers, more often in cold, but also in warm, water. The event is often triggered by a heavy exertion when submerged in water. The fact the body is submerged in water causes the blood in the extremities to be moved more into the heart and lungs. Under this pressure, the lungs emit a fluid that causes coughing or hacking and to some degree
how hard it was; the second from people who knew how hard it was and thought that I was crazy.

Last summer I talked the idea over with Dave ‘Westsail 32 Superman’ King of Portland while in Brookings Harbor, Oregon. He rubbed his chin, and then with a glint in his eye said, “It could be done.” Thanks to reading old issues of Windbag, the Westsail newsletter, I knew another sailor had done it in the ’70s with a 32.

After careful study of my pilot charts for wind strengths, wind direction, and currents at different times of year, I picked November as the best month to make a run at it. This would put hurricanes at a minimum risk, yet provide the possibility of a winter southerly that would bless me with at least a few hours of following winds.

I’d kept Patience at Marina Seca in Guaymas, Sonora, for the summer, and returned to her in mid-October to get her ready for the trip north. Boatyards are full of sailing experts, people who not only know so much, but who are all too happy to share their knowledge at your expense. One expert came by to inquire about my plans.

“Doing the Baja Bash, are you? Take plenty of fuel.”

“No,” I explained, “I will be making an offshore passage under sail, not a motor bash up the coast.”

Since the gentleman was knowledgeable about such things, he informed me that I not go deeper than 35 feet for a couple of months.

We’re now on our way to the Cooks and then Tonga.

— john 07/31/12

Patience — Westsail 32
Lee Perry
The Clipper Route
(Brookings, Oregon)

It was time to put up or shut up. I’d been contemplating bringing my Westsail 32 Patience north to California via the offshore or clipper route, which is basically sailing as far as you need to go on starboard tack in order to flop back on port and lay wherever you want on the Pacific Coast, from San Diego to Seattle. My goal was San Diego.

When discussing the idea of doing the offshore route with other sailors, I mostly received one of two kinds of blank stares. The first was from people who didn’t know the well-traveled Westsail ‘Patience’.

The Tuamotus — this is Rangiroa — are great for diving, but a long way from sophisticated medical help should there be a problem.

makes you feel as if you are drowning without ingesting any water. The fluid fills the air sacs and thus makes it difficult to transfer oxygen to the blood and causes the body to think it needs more air in the lungs. It most often resolves itself with the administration of oxygen. In all cases a doctor should be consulted and the person should be checked for any type of coronary defects or damage. It manifests a similar sensation as heart and lung failure. The fact that it happens to swimmers indicates it doesn’t require the body to be submerged very deep as in diving, but the negative effects at depth escalate the need for immediate attention. Those of you who are cruisers need to be aware that this could happen to you while snorkeling or free diving.

Although the French doctors and dive centers here in French Polynesia won’t certify me to dive again after the incident, the cardiologist I first saw told me I could keep diving, as long as I didn’t go deeper than 35 feet for a couple of months.

We’re now on our way to the Cooks and then Tonga.

— john 07/31/12

Patience — Westsail 32
Lee Perry
The Clipper Route
(Brookings, Oregon)

It was time to put up or shut up. I’d been contemplating bringing my Westsail 32 Patience north to California via the offshore or clipper route, which is basically sailing as far as you need to go on starboard tack in order to flop back on port and lay wherever you want on the Pacific Coast, from San Diego to Seattle. My goal was San Diego.

When discussing the idea of doing the offshore route with other sailors, I mostly received one of two kinds of blank stares. The first was from people who didn’t know the well-traveled Westsail ‘Patience’.

The Tuamotus — this is Rangiroa — are great for diving, but a long way from sophisticated medical help should there be a problem.

makes you feel as if you are drowning without ingesting any water. The fluid fills the air sacs and thus makes it difficult to transfer oxygen to the blood and causes the body to think it needs more air in the lungs. It most often resolves itself with the administration of oxygen. In all cases a doctor should be consulted and the person should be checked for any type of coronary defects or damage. It manifests a similar sensation as heart and lung failure. The fact that it happens to swimmers indicates it doesn’t require the body to be submerged very deep as in diving, but the negative effects at depth escalate the need for immediate attention. Those of you who are cruisers need to be aware that this could happen to you while snorkeling or free diving.

Although the French doctors and dive centers here in French Polynesia won’t certify me to dive again after the incident, the cardiologist I first saw told me I could keep diving, as long as I didn’t go deeper than 35 feet for a couple of months.

We’re now on our way to the Cooks and then Tonga.

— john 07/31/12

Patience — Westsail 32
Lee Perry
The Clipper Route
(Brookings, Oregon)
that my boat couldn’t make it. We Westsailers are used to skeptics who have never been aboard a Westsail, let alone sailed on one. So rather than bothering me, the man’s comments made me more determined.

I have owned Patience for 19 years, and have made two trips to Hawaii and back, two trips to Mexico and back, and numerous trips up and down the Pacific Coast. So I felt I had a little better idea of what my boat was capable of than did the boatyard expert. But I quietly went ahead preparing my boat, knowing that it was going to be a difficult passage, and therefore everything on my boat needed to be right.

Patience went back into the water on November 10, and we rode a nice norther down to Espiritu Santo Island and later La Paz. While there, I enjoyed a very nice family-style dinner provided by Steve and LuLu Yoder of the Westsail 28 Siempre Sabado. The next morning I headed over to the fuel dock at Marina Costa Baja. It was decision time with respect to how much fuel I would take. Since I still had another 150 miles of fickle Sea of Cortez winds before getting to the Cape, I filled the main tank, which holds 38 gallons, and filled two 5-gallon jugs to get me to Cabo. As it turned out, I only needed the two small jugs of fuel to get to the Cape, so I just waved adios to the tourist resort as I made my way to Cabo Falso and the open Pacific.

Cabo Falso was my moment of truth, as it’s where the BS stops and reality sets in. As I came out from behind the point, a 25-knot northerly laid us over on the beam. I rolled up the jib, put a reef in the main, and streamed the staysail. Thanks to reduced sail, Patience stood upright and took off. I set the self-steering wind vane at 60 degrees to the wind, which would be my course until I could flop back on to port to lay San Diego. I fully expected to lose some miles to the south before I could make any progress to the north. As it turned out, I only lost about 18 miles.

The second day found me in the middle of a ‘freighter freeway’. Four of the behemoths passed close by between 3 a.m. and 8 a.m. Swallowing my pride, I started the engine and burned a few gallons to scurry across the shipping lane.

A small transistor radio provided me with offshore weather reports from the late Don Anderson and from High Seas. I soon got a report that hurricane Kenneth, with winds to 150 knots, was 500 miles from me but headed in my general direction. A hurricane in November? 150 knots? Holy crap! It was all the incentive I needed to get into cooler waters as quickly as possible.

My course had been just north of true west, and I would hold that as long as it took to gain some latitude. The difference in longitude between Cabo and San Diego is significant, so I wanted to go west until the wind veered a little.

For the next week Patience stayed hard on the wind, with the little staysail pulling like a locomotive. Indeed, my staysail would remain up the entire trip, as I would adjust the main and jib to keep Patience balanced.

My boat and I continuously battled into the elements, gaining a little here and there. One day we made 118 miles to windward. When sailing downwind, you can easily do 140-150 mile days with a Westsail 32. But when beating, anything over 100 miles is pretty darn good.

After 10 days at sea, there was a forecast of a strong gale hitting Southern California. Great. The last thing I needed was a gale from the north. At that point I was 180 miles southwest of Guadaloupe Island, which was my spot for making my one and only tack back on to port.

We were hit by the gale a few hours after tacking. We went down to a double-reefed main and staysail, and slogged into it. We always headed north, refusing to give up any hard-earned northerly miles.

The seas built up after two days of strong winds, so Patience had to climb the faces of waves, after which she would slam down on the other side. At one point she failed to make the crest before the sea broke, and she was slapped off the wave like a surfer might be. She dropped into the trough with a shudder. It was at that point that a Westsail owner such as myself most appreciates the fact that the hull of his boat is solid one-inch-thick fiberglass beneath the waterline.

After two days of gale-force winds — during which time parts of Southern California were hit by winds to 90 mph — the wind went light, then died completely. As I was only 12 motoring hours away from San Diego, I fired up the engine.

We sailed a total of 1,208 miles to cover a straight line distance of about 750 miles. We did it in 12 days and six hours, which means we averaged about 100 miles a day. We burned 12 gallons of diesel. When I say ‘we’, I refer to my boat and me, as I was singlehanding.

It’s my belief that if we sailboat owners are going to ‘talk the talk’, we should also ‘walk the walk’ by taking our boats
IN LATITUDES

IN LATITUDES

of time there crewing aboard Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne DeJouse’s Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 cat Carinthia. But Kurt’s South Pacific tropical cyclone season alternative to Fiji is Catalina. True, the water is cooler and not as clear as vodka, but hey, this summer it’s been good. In fact, Kurt used the fine diving conditions to ‘stand’ on the bottom of his Catalina 32. Having done that, he dove at the fish reserve just off the casino, where a couple of grouper swam past. "One had to be six feet long, the other four to five feet long," he reported. Long may they live. And long may summers return to Southern California.

— latitude/rs 08/15/12

Sockdolager — Dana 24
Karen Sullivan and Jim Heumann
Megayacht Surprise
(Port Townsend, WA)

Just when we thought our brief stay at Cook’s Bay in Moorea — 7,000 miles and not quite a year after leaving Port Townsend in our unusually small cruising boat — couldn’t get any better, it did. One evening we went to dinner at a waterfront restaurant where a Scottish singer/sailor and autoharp/harmonica player named Ron was getting ready to entertain with oldies and folk tunes. Arlene, a smiling woman at the front desk, handed us menus and said we’d really enjoy the food and music — which made us assume she worked there. We liked Arlene and Ron right away, and soon discovered that she didn’t work at Spectacularly beautiful Cook’s Bay, Moorea. If you’re not careful, magical things can happen in places such as this.

Kurt Roll of the San Diego-based Catalina 32 ‘Pura Vida’, on a summertime roll at Catalina. Above, standing on the bottom of his boat in Avalon Harbor. No easy trick. From top at left: One of Kurt’s grouper buddies, who hangs out just off the casino. Bottom: No camouflage for this fish.

Summer In Southern California
After All These Years

It may have taken until the 4th of July, but folks in Southern California report that this has been the best summer weather in at least the last four years. We spent July through mid-August between San Diego, Santa Barbara and Catalina, and hardly saw any traces of fog. In the previous four years, we’d hardly seen the sun and it had been cooooooold.

As for the 81-mile Santa Barbara to King Harbor Race, which everybody ought to do at least five times in their life, conditions couldn’t have been more ideal. Lots of sunshine, lots of surfing, and most boats finishing earlier than they ever had before. Heck, even the all-girl band at the Santa Barbara YC the night before was killer.

The Southern California water temperature has been nicer this year, too, with lots of folks reporting swimming in 70° to 75° temps at Catalina. While that’s absolutely freezing by tropical cruising standards, it’s the best it’s been in Southern California in some time.

Kurt Roll of the San Diego-based Catalina 32 Pura Vida loves diving in the warm, clear waters of Fiji, having spent a lot.
sight on **Tamsen**, just family and friends. And Bob, his son Steve, and half a dozen other family members were waiting for us and waving!

We’d seen 200-foot motoryachts that had 17 crew waiting hand and foot on just a couple of people, but we’d never heard of a yacht this size being run almost entirely by a happy, noisy horde of 60 extended family members and friends — including mobs of kids.

The first thing that astonished us was not the magnificence of the yacht, but the warmth and genuine pleasure every person aboard **Tamsen** expressed at our visit. We were made to feel as welcome as family members. Bob and Steve, along with several other family members, gave us a tour of the yacht, which was great fun. The yacht was so jaw-droppingly astonishing that I nearly needed a headsling.

Bob told us the story of how, back in the ’70s, he got a dozen families to partner up and buy **Vltava**, a 74-foot wooden staysail schooner, and let their 11 teenaged children sail her around the world. By themselves! It was Bob’s idea for forging stronger bonds of trust and confidence, in kids who otherwise might have taken a different track in life. He says it was successful beyond all expectation. Even though his son Steve was just 16 at the time, and not the oldest on **Vltava**, he was elected captain. Thanks to that experience, and having supervised the construction of **Tamsen** in Italy — he knows every inch of the boat — he’s the captain of **Tamsen**, too.

The kids made a documentary of their 17-month circumnavigation called **Voyage to Understanding**. Many of the family hadn’t seen it in a while, so about a dozen of them gathered with us to watch it on the yacht’s big screen. Those kids — and now their extended families — have remained close friends. In fact, many of them were aboard that day.

To give you an idea of how such a boisterous crowd is organized to run a yacht that is about as complicated as a small city, Steve posts a daily Deck Watch List. There are five watches of 10-12 people each, with duties covering everything from a 24-hour anchor watch to cooking, cleaning, manning the swim platform, and running the tenders. Despite being a very responsible group, but **Tamsen** gang are fun-loving, too.

“We’re not what you’d call a sedate yacht,” Bob confessed to me. “When we pull into harbor, the folks on other megayachts groan, ‘Oh no, not them again!’”

Things are different, of course, on major ocean passages. Instead of 60 people, there are just a few sailing-savvy friends and family aboard, along with the half-dozen permanent paid crew, several of whom have been lifelong employees.

Although **Tamsen** is a big yacht, she doesn’t have enough cabins to give privacy to every married couple in the group of 60, so they set aside a nice dark room nicknamed the ‘Consummation Cabin’. It’s near the laundry room, and the adults book time in it. Seriously. There was much hilarity when one of the women opened the door to show me the cabin — and a young couple inside had to dive for cover.

“Good grief!” I said, “isn’t there a lock on the door?”
Then there were the Tahitian rou-lottes, which everyone must try if they ever get the chance. Although they are nicknamed 'roach coaches' or 'maggot wagons', about a dozen of these large, self-contained food vans roll into a Papeete waterfront park each evening. But they are clean, and the smells coming out of them make your mouth water. You can find Chinese cuisine six ways to Sunday, plus crepes wagons, pizza-mobiles, and one van that offers a whole roasted mammal — either goat or veal — spread-eagled on a rack. You walk up to the carcass, order your cut, and they whack off a Neanderthal-sized chunk onto your plate. Whew! I passed on that one, culinary wuss that I am. But we loved the “Hong Kong” rou-lotte’s excellent Chinese food, and nearly died of ecstasy sharing a Nutella crepe at another roulotte. Nutella crepes — it’s what’s for dessert for us from now on.

French Polynesia was mighty good to us, and we’ll always want to come back. But now we’re at sea on our way from Bora Bora to the Cook Islands, and the trades are booming!

— karen 06/18/12

Tortue — S&S 44

Mike and Melissa Wilson
Lovin’ Puerto Escondido (Matzalan)

We’re happy to report that the port and starboard entry lights for Puerto Escondido are ideal for reflections. Both the natural and personal kind.

Everything on Tamsen is massive, from the tender wells in the foredeck that could probably accommodate our 24-footer, to the galley where meals could be prepared for 60, to the 1,000-pound mainsail, to the diameter of the genoa sheets, to the size of the engine and engine room. We had to take a photo of the latter for Lyn and Larry Pardey, famous advocates of not having an engine on a cruising boat. Proving once again that it’s a small world, Steve told us that he had towed the Pardeys up the Suez Canal with Vltava.

Our visit to Tamsen wasn’t our only unusual adventure in French Polynesia. Crossing an active airport runway is always exciting, and it’s even more exciting when you’re crossing the approach on a slow-moving sailboat. The short runway at Faa Airport ends abruptly at the edge of a narrow boat channel. Here’s how you cross it:

“Papeete Port Authority, this is the sailing vessel Sockdolager, requesting permission to cross the runway.” (Good God, did I just ask to cross an international airport runway in a sailboat?)

“Sock . . . Sock . . . what is your boat’s name, please?” [Asked in a heavy French accent.]

“This is Sockdolager (I gave it a French spin, saying something that sounds like “Suckdolo-GHEARH.” It works.)

“Ah, Suckdolo-GHEARH, yes. You may cross now, there are no planes landing for the next few meenoots. Please call me back when you have crossed the runway.”

“Roger, sir. we will call you when we have crossed.” If we don’t get sucked into a 747 en-
Escondido are working again for the first time in three years, providing navigation assistance to anyone going around in the fog — LOL — trying to gain access to the safe harbor. How long the lights will continue to work is a good question.

Despite that uncertainty, there is still a group of very happy people here in Puerto Escondido and at the Hidden Port YC. The latter continues to host cruiser breakfasts, brunches, and howling-at-the-moon parties.

Connie ‘Sun-lover’ keeps the DVD library stocked with more titles than you can imagine. Ray Wyatt of Adios does a sterling job of keeping locals and visitors apprised of the weather outlook, much of which he gets from Geary Ritchie who does the big forecast from El Burro Cove in Conception Bay. If anyone is worried about the threat of chubascos in the Sea, they tune in to Geary every morning on the Sonrisa net (3968 LSB at 07.45 MST).

We have two local vendors who supply us with just about all we need. Pedro Lopez, who sells everything from toothpicks to 8D batteries, has expanded his operation, which is located right in the marina. If he doesn’t have what you need, he’ll get it for you. When it comes to food, Fernando and Lorena of Tripui Modelrama, which is just up the street, have all you need from beer to sushi fixings. They’ll even give you a ride back to your boat with your purchases. Elvin at PEMS (Puerto Escondido Marine Services) seems to work too hard at making people happy, and there are fair prices on haulouts. Diesel and gas are available at the new fuel dock.

The only palapa on the bay is The Clam Shack, just north of Juancalito. Just anchor a quarter of a mile offshore, take your dinghy in for a calm surf landing, and treat yourself to a dozen raw chocolate clams and a few ice-cold Coronas. If you prefer stuffed or baked clams, or a full fish dinner, they’ve got that, too.

The big city around here, of course, is Loreto, about 20 miles to the north. Thanks to the influx of younger Mexicans, the quantity and quality of restaurants has been improving. Combine all this with great scenery and fishing, and life is just fine down here in the Puerto Escondido area!

— mike 08/15/12

Cruise Notes:

We’re not sure if it’s in celebration of next year’s 99th anniversary of the SS Ancon — with a load of cement — becoming the first ship to pass through the Panama Canal, but the Panama Canal Commission has decided to raise the transit fees on small boats starting on October 1. If your boat is less than 50 feet, the increase will be from $500 to $800. For boats 51 to 80 feet, the fee will go up from $750 to $1,350. If your boat is over 80 feet, you’re no doubt the kind of person who doesn’t need to ask how much it costs. While it’s true that the increases are significant on a percentage basis, it’s also true they are the first increase in 14 years. And no matter what the cost, we think you’ll agree that taking your boat through the Canal is an experience well worth the price.

In other news from Panama, in late July members of their Naval Air Service confiscated 46 kilos — about 100 pounds — of cocaine from a European-flagged sailboat in the Palmilla River near Colon.

There’s some good news and some bad news on the narco front in Mexico. The good is that for the first six months of this year, narco homicides were down nearly 13% from the year before. That’s a start. The bad news is that local, state and tourist police, as well as the federales, reportedly got into three shootouts one day in August with members of some narco gang in and around Bucerias, which is an older mid-level tourist destination between Puerto Vallarta and La Cruz. While no tourists were hurt — and narcos have never targeted tourists — the establishment of a narco presence in the Vallarta area would be terrible for Mexico’s critical tourism industry.

Last month Mexicans elected Enrique Peña Nieto of the PRI party to be their president for a single six-year term that starts in December. Curiously, nobody, not even his closest friends, claims to know exactly what the president-elect stands for. We were most impressed, however, when during his victory speech Peña Nieto announced that he would not only cease the war on drug cartels, but he would assign exclusive territories to each of the major groups. He would then provide them with armed escorts to the border, to make sure they could deliver all the drugs we Americans so desperately need — without thousands of Mexicans having to get killed in the process. “No more Mexicans should
wine in the hot tub behind their Santa Rosa home, and coming to the realization that they were working hard and paying a lot of money for a lifestyle they didn’t find particularly rewarding. They have since learned that it’s the not things, but giving and great experiences, that are the most rewarding things in life.

September and October are the big months for tropical storms and hurricanes in Mexico, while October and November are the big months in the Atlantic/Caribbean. So if you have a boat in either of those areas, please make sure she is prepared for the possibility of a big storm. So far the hurricane season has been pretty mellow in both areas, but now is not the time to become complacent. After all, we’re getting overdue. Melaque on Mexico’s Pacific Coast took a pasting two years ago, but otherwise small boat interests in Mexico have pretty much been untouched for some time. The Caribbean has had a couple of minor hits and several near misses, but nothing major in several years. As for the United States, this is the longest time in recorded hurricane history that the continental United States hasn’t been hit by a major hurricane.

"I’m prompted to write by the liferaft piece that appeared in the May issue of Latitude," reports Robert Rowland of Reston, Virginia, who circumnavigated in the early ’90s with the Bodega 30 Kiana. "I’ve berthed Kiana in Key West since I completed my circumnavigation in June of ’94. And she still had the liferaft I’d gone around with, a Zodiac MPUS-6. Knowing the liferaft was too old to rely on there to recharge our personal batteries. It’s been very interesting for us to become totally immersed in the fishing village, as the people have been very friendly and have wholeheartedly accepted us. We have tried to reciprocate. For example, Charlotte teaches English to the kids and adults who want to learn — and lots do. And she and other cruisers have taught additional classes. Mexicans, even in the more rural areas, are really starting to realize the importance of an education. And last week I built the first phase of a house, using donated materials, for a woman and her four children. When we get back to Evaristo — who the hell would build a house in the heat of July? — we’re going to add on palapas."

Readers may remember that Steve and Charlotte got into cruising as a result of drinking...
or give away. I took it over to the Key West Sailing Club, where they were having a class for young sailors. The class and I put the liferaft in the pool and pulled the cord. Despite having been manufactured 29 years before, and been last certified in Darwin, Australia, 20 years ago, the Zodiac inflated just as it was supposed to! And it stayed inflated until the following day, when it was thrown in a dumpster. By the way, I’m in no way encouraging people to rely on ancient liferafts, particularly ones that haven’t been re-certified in many years. Did I mention that Kiana is for sale — she needs a liferaft — and that I can be reached at rrowland1@live.com?*

The other day we stopped by both Whole Paycheck Markets in Mill Valley, where we noticed they were having a three-day special on “wild, previously frozen, Magdalena Bay, diver-caught scallops”. That’s a mouthful, and we’re not just talking about the shellfish. But we passed, as it’s not too long until the start of the Ha-Ha, when we’ll be able to get “never been frozen” Mag Bay scallops. At a much lower price, too. Yum.

“If you cruise to Mexico, you can be the diver who catches Mag Bay scallops. And you don’t have to freeze them before you eat them.”

Kona on the Big Island. But I’d like other cruisers to know that Hilo, which never had a reputation for being particularly user-friendly, has become even less so. When you get to Radio Bay, you need to Med-tie, then climb a ladder to the top of the quay. And in order to get to town, you then have to call the security people at the main gate of the port, who have to walk about an eighth of a mile over to the gate, unlock it, then escort you to the main gate. Upon your return, you need to show your ID, after which the whole process is reversed. Until very recently, cruisers had the option of taking their dinghy over to the local paddling club, leaving it on the beach, and walking to the main road. But the construction of a fence and gate mean you can now do that only during daylight hours. The only good thing about all this is that the security folks are great people who have been happy to try to help make our stay as tolerable as possible.”

In this month’s Letters, there is a letter from Jim and Ann Cate, who sailed to Australia about 20 years ago aboard their Standfast 36 Insatiable, and who
have never returned. While in Oz, they moved up to a Sayer 46, *Insatiable II*. We asked them about their history and what keeps them in Oz.

"We first left the Bay Area in October of ‘86, spent six months in Mexico, then got as far as French Polynesia before the money ran out. Bugger! So we sailed back home, lived aboard in Marina Village, got married, and worked until early ‘89. I then sort of retired from the Lawrence Lab, and Ann retired from her job as a substance abuse counselor in the Richmond ghetto. We took off for a second time in March of ’89 — 23 years ago — and have been caught in the South Pacific Eddy ever since. It’s kinda hard for us to pin down the attraction of Oz, but two things come to mind. First, we’ve always felt at home here, and second, there is good access to some very nice island nations — such as New Caledonia, Vanuatu and Fiji. Furthermore, going to Tasmania is a superb way to escape the tropical cyclone season.

"Eight years ago we managed to get ‘retiree visas’, which are no longer available," the couple continue. "These gave us temporary resident status, allowing us to come and go as we pleased. This saves us from an enormous lot of red tape, and means we don’t have to worry about scheduling departures for governmental reasons. New Zealand, a place we also liked very much, does not have a comparable visa, and is not interested in having folks as old as us coming to live as residents. The cost of living in Australia has escalated greatly in recent years. The very strong Aussie dollar, coupled with some inflation — which the government denies — has roughly doubled our out-of-pocket expenses. But by nature we are happy living pretty frugally, so we can still afford our time here. Yes, we do go in the Aussie waters, but only at some places and only some of the time. The ‘jellies’ seem to arrive pretty soon after the water temps get to where we old farts can enjoy swimming, and that is a problem. The use of a ‘stinger suit’ is usually enough to deal with that hazard, and has the second benefit of disguising our no longer perfect physiques."

"We’ll be doing our third Ha-Ha in the last four years," report Bill and Patty.
Meanley of the San Diego-based Pacific Seacrft 37 *Dolfin*, "but this time we get to stay for the season. Yahoo! But we do need to fly home for about three weeks during Christmas and New Year’s, and hope to leave *Dolfin* in a safe marina in the Puerto Vallarta area. Since *Latitude* knows the area so well, could you give us your thoughts on the marina choices? We’re leaning toward Riviera Marina in La Cruz or Paradise Village in Nuevo Vallarta, but could use some local knowledge. Also, do we need to make reservations, and how far in advance?"

You’re leaning in the right direction, for unless you need to be in the bustling airport-downtown area, *Marina Vallarta*’s lack of maintenance and stagnant air are two big negatives, and the *Nuevo Vallarta Marina* is still a work in progress, although a possibility. We have spent a lot of time in both *Paradise Marina* in Nuevo Vallarta and the *Marina Riviera Nayarit* in La Cruz. Both are terrific and safe, and have similar pricing, yet are as different as night and day. Paradise Marina is in the middle of a big, busy — but very clean and very well run — family resort, with multiple pools and countless activities, as well as a shopping center, a Starbucks, a brand new hospital and other services right there. It’s also home of the Vallarta YC.

The Marina Riviera Nayarit is located in the authentic Mexican village of La Cruz, where there are many more inexpensive restaurant and nightlife options, which is why it’s popular with so many seasonal anchor-outs. While Riviera Nayarit is about 20 minutes farther from the airport and downtown than Paradise Marina, the buses are cheap and leave every 10 minutes or so. With 400 slips, the Marina Riviera Nayarit is almost twice as big as Paradise, so they’ll be able to accommodate you. Paradise harbor-master Dick Markie will be at both the Ha-Ha Crew Party at the Berkeley YC in September and the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party in San Diego on October 27, so you can discuss the need for reservations with him. Both marinas are outstanding, have unique added attractions, and offer great access to beautiful Banderas Bay. You just have to decide which suits your needs the best.

The good news for anyone trying to decide between the two marinas is that various groups in the state of Nayarit are combining to throw a *Welcome To Nayarit Riviera Sailor’s Splash* on De-
cember 11. Details are still being worked on, but we understand that participants will visit both Paradise and Riviera Nayarit Marinas and be taken from one to the other on Proligate, Humu-Humu, and other big catamarans, and that lots of restaurants and other businesses will be participating. This takes place a day before the start of the Banderas Bay Blast, a Ha-Ha-style, ‘nothing-serious’ three-race series that sees the fleet visit La Cruz, Punta Mita, and Nuevo Vallarta, as well as join in on the annual reopening of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club. Cruiser ‘racing’ doesn’t get any more fun than this, as everyone is friends and the flat water sailing conditions are nearly always ultra mellow. We hope to see you there!

“Based on seven years of intensive cruising to more than 40 countries, the thing I would like to pass along to potential cruisers is that my kind of adventure doesn’t have to cost a lot of money,” writes Jack van Ommen of the Gig Harbor, WA-based Naja 29 Fleetwood — who contributed the first Changes this month. “I sold my truck and trailer after I hauled Fleetwood down to Alameda from Gig Harbor in April of ’05. After provisioning my boat for what would be my 28-day non-stop passage to the Marquesas, I only had $150 left to my name. From then on I’ve had to survive entirely on my $1,750/month Social Security check, as my only possessions were/are my boat and my folding bike. Yet I have lived well visiting First and Third World countries, and I’ve usually managed to sock away $1,000 a month of my social security check. I’m not the only one who has been able to adventure on a very small budget, as I met a Polish couple doing it on $500 a month. What keeps me cruising at age 75? Curiosity as to what I’ll find in the next anchorage or country. The curiosity manages to still the voice of fear that is still there when I set out for another unknown. For those who might be interested in what I’m doing, I keep a blog at www.cometosea.us.”

“Hey now from southern Costa Rica!,” writes Stephen Ries of the Banderas Bay-based Triton Mintaka. Readers may recall his Changes from last month, in which he described having part of the jaw of a needlefish fly in through the front of his thigh and out the back — while he.
was standing in the cockpit of his boat. “My left leg isn’t 100% yet, but it was good enough for me to surf the famous Pavones break, which is less than 10 miles from the border with Panama. I spent two days at Pavones, which is a goofy-footer’s paradise, and got some good waves. Unfortunately, a swell came up after two days, and there were frequent squalls that brought strong winds from the south. Believing the prudent thing was to get out of there, I sailed across to the protected anchorage at Puerto Jimenez - San Domingo, where I not only got a decent Wi-Fi signal but was also finally able to sleep well through the night. It had been awhile. It’s been getting wetter and more squally by the day, and the sailing conditions haven’t been too good, so it’s no wonder I haven’t seen any other cruisers. It’s also one of the reasons that I’ve decided not to continue south to Panama. Another is that it’s always wonderful on the Mexican mainland starting in November when the hurricane season is over. So I’m starting to head back north.”

Good news, there is still one left! The word on the docks in Santa Barbara is that one of the big guys behind all of the CSI television shows bought the end-tie where David Crosby kept his 67-ft schooner Mayan for so many years. The television guy reportedly paid in the range of one million bucks for the berth, although we’re not sure if it was Crosby who owned the right to it. If you lost out on that berth, ’11 Ha-Ha vet Stephen Millard of the Santa Barbara-based Catalina 42 Moonshyne tells us he’s got another end-tie in Santa Barbara listed for about the same price. Mayan is now berthed in Ventura, but Crosby still brings her up to Santa Barbara from time to time. But who knows how long that might last, as he’s reportedly dropped the price on his schooner from a million to $750,000.

Last month we reported that more yachts than ever were attempting to complete the Northwest Passage, as climate change has made it easier than before. But traversing waters subject to ice is hardly without risks, as was proven a few months ago by the fate of the 76-ft Brazilian motoryacht Mar Sem Fin at the other polar region. The vessel, crewed by four Brazilians, is said to have been the victim of a combination of Antarctic sheet ice and winds of 60 knots. Fortunately, she went under at Maxwell Bay, almost directly in front of the Chilean Antarctic base, and her four crew were rescued without incident. We know that others disagree, but we continue to believe the only ice sailors should have to deal with is in their sundowner glasses.

As we go to press, there is sad news out of Zihuatanejo. Mike and Shannon Scott’s Florida-based Formosa 51 ketch Halcyon, which they had bought in La Paz 18 months ago, ended up on a reef in August after there was some kind of failure with the mooring. Halcyon has been pulled off, but suffered extensive damage. Knowing it was risky, the couple had left the boat on a mooring — and with somebody watching her — for the hurricane season while they returned to the States to rebuild the cruising kitty.
WELCOME!
AC World Series to San Francisco Bay.

Sausalito Art Festival:  
September 1-3

America’s Cup World Series:  
October 4-7

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing  
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 236-1401  •  www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com  
Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-6:00  •  Sunday 11:00-5:00

Start Line Strategies  
Winning Legal Planning for Sport Programs  
10 years America’s Cup Experience  
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts  
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements  
Ashley Tobin  
(925) 324-3686  •  amtobin@comcast.net

“The sea will find out everything you have done wrong.”
— Francis Stokes

STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS  
415•332•2509  
67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

Innovative marine products  
Mastlift & Accessories  
Self adjusting
Do you know where your anchor is? You would with the self-adjusting Anchor Buoy from SWI-TEC! Precisely marks the anchor’s set position and keeps other boaters at a distance. Can be used to a maximum depth of 65 ft.

Anchor Buoy

Contact SWI-TEC America for  
• WASI Power Ball • PropProtector  
• WinchRite • Räber Meteograph

www.swi-tec.us

www.weatherguy.com  
Worldwide Marine Forecasts  
Cruising, Racing & Commercial  
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD  
(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free  
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
(808) 254-2525 (Office)  
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)  
970 N Kalaheo Ave  
Suite C-104  
Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
info@weatherguy.com

September, 2012  •  Latitude 32  •  Page 153
Here’s What To Do:

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space and ship anywhere. (307) 413-5869 or in the water with three bolts. Will crate 2012. $3,500. Kevlar epoxy hulls, yacht-11-FT CHAMELEON NESTING DINGHY.

renew your ad early in the month. That you’re much better off if you submit or day or so of submission. Then it appears for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important any-

EDLIN is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm for ad to appear in the next issue. Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but…

• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.


18-FT INVITATION SAILING DINGHY. 2012. $1,200. Built by Bombardier to compete with the Laser It. Deck Awi-gripped, sails like new. Nice till tibu trailer for an additional $750, delivered anywhere on the West Coast for $500 more. Contact (307) 413-5869 or horizonstar@inbox.com.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important any-

more when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you im-

mediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.


15-FT Capri, 1976. Sausalito, $7,900. 7 bags-three brand new: 155%/125%/90%. New standing rig-

ning, set up for racing w/faired and sprayed bottom, barnet post, internal backstay, bridge, spinnmaker gear, Rebuilt Nissan Shp. Email for full specifications, sail@2006@sbcglobal.net.


22-FT SANTANA, 1976. Sausalito, $7,900. 7 bags-three brand new: 155%/125%/90%. New standing rig-

ning, set up for racing w/faired and sprayed bottom, barnet post, internal backstay, bridge, spinnmaker gear, Rebuilt Nissan Shp. Email for full specifications, sail@2006@sbcglobal.net.

3-FT OODRUM

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinoles. For power or sail.

WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY

Mobile cabinet shop Contract Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970 www.woodrummarine.com

N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions 30 years experience of doing it right the first time 1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales Authorized Compass Repair Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

BOAT • LETTERING

alphaboatsue@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com

20-FT TRAMP/EAGLE TRIMARAN, 1984. Loreto, Baja, Mx. $7,500. Farrier folding trimaran, 2 mains, jib, spinnmaker, Nissan 4-stroke, boarding ladder, bimini, good trailer and tires. Perfect Baja boat. Nissan 5hp. Email for full specifications, pics and inventory. (530) 318-2044 or sailor2006@sbcglobal.net.


tom paint, Harken traveler, custom mast base/organizer, wood refinished, VHF antenna, new electrical, fittings rebbed-

g and G10 backed, new stanchions and lifelines. Two spinnmakers and pole, three jibs, main with reels. Trailer new disc brakes/actuator and electrical. http://tinyurl.com/Wilderness21. Contact (775) 742-0078 or (775) 829-8964 or JohnA@Donald@gmail.com.

24 FEET & UNDER

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

PERSONAL ADS BUSINESS ADS

1-40 Words.......$40 70 for 40 Words Max

41-80 Words.....$65 • All promotional advertising •

81-120 Words.....$90 1 boat per broker per issue Logo OK, but no photos/reversals

Photo.................$30 No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font

• Personal Advertising Only
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One person; must list prices in ad.)

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline
21-FT CATALINA SWING KEEL, 1982. Braitto’s Marina, Clearlake. $3,900/obo. In very good condition. 7.5 hp Yanmar runs great, roller furling jib, nice interior and cockpit cushions, trailer restored, new brake system, bearings, tires. Sailors’ tailor trailerable cover. The best one you will find. (650) 872-1103.


17-FT THISTLE. $2,000/obo. Wood hull in good condition. Modern spars, race-rigged, good sails, trailer. Contact (930) 534-9817 or wbaough@gmail.com.

25-TO-28 FEET

25-FT CATALINA, 1974. 25 TO 28 FEET. Alameda Marina. 3rd $500. Main, jib, roller furling all in good condition. Tohatsu 6hp 4-stroke longshatt board. 3 anchors, electric bilge pump, head. Not fancy, but a solid boat that’s been regularly sailed. (925) 360-8618 or (925) 360-8645.

27-FT CATALINA, 1974. Grass Valley, CA. $9,500. 150 roller furling genoa, 9.9 longshatt motor, depth finder, cockpit cushions, pop top. Beautiful condition, trailerite trailer w/new tires. (916) 624-4764 or deaglet@prodigy.net.


26-FT YANKEE, 1975. South Beach Harbor. $7,000/obo. Good looking, well maintained Sparkman & Stevens. Recently repainted, diesel engine, all lines led aft, mast to keel design, main, 4 jibs and spinnaker. Great San Francisco Bay boat. (415) 564-6038.

26-FT ALERION EXPRESS. Sausalito. $70,000. Spinnaker, genoa, GPS, holding tank, radar, autopilot, all lines led to cockpit. “The prettiest girl on the dock.” (415) 302-7490.


31-FT SEA ISLANDER, 1954. Alameda, CA. $12,000. Pocket cruiser, 31-foot overall, mahogany on oak, oversized rigging, new diesel engine, bronze fastenings, lead keel. Newly surveyed, lovingly maintained by same owner for 40 years. Serious inquiries only. sail@promptpcsolutions.com or (510) 506-8578 or (925) 933-4252.


30-FT CATALINA, 1978. Seattle, WA. $30,000. Total professional restoration, and upgrades. 3 boats Awi-grip, and much more. Ready for racing, weekend cruising, or day sailing. One of 5 built by Dennis Choate. Sister to Shamless. Complete for specific and pictures. Serious inquiries only. (206) 201-3701 or ESS77@Comcast.net.

30-FT CUSTOM SCHUMACHER, 1981. Seattle, WA. $30,000. Total professional restoration, and upgrades. 3 boats Awi-grip, and much more. Ready for racing, weekend cruising, or day sailing. One of 5 built by Dennis Choate. Sister to Shamless. Complete for specific and pictures. Serious inquiries only. (206) 201-3701 or ESS77@Comcast.net.

30-FT OLSON, 1981. Brickyard Cove, Richmond. $13,000. Corsair, Hull #120. Boat is race-ready, two-axle trailer. Nissan 4-stroke, 6hp motor. Double spreader, reinforced mast step. On the trailer by 8YC. Contact (530) 542-3641 or dnewman2@pacbell.net.


32-FT CUTTER, 1991. San Carlos, Mexico. $54,800. Proven blue water cruiser, ready to sail the world. Fully cruised equipped, designed by Robert Perry, same layout as Tayana 37, but at a bargain price. See more at http://youngsun.squarespace.com/specs or email mohrmonte@gmail.com.

32-FT WESTSAIL. Pillar Point Harbor, Half Moon Bay, $34,500/obo. Hull #147. Teak/mahogany interior: center table/ fwd locker layout. 3 headsails, 1 staysail, 1 drifter. Perkins 4-108. Needs new mainsail and boom. Contact (650) 303-3901 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

35-FT WAUQUIEZ PREROTON, 1983. Tiburon, $84,500. The Pretorien is well known for strength and offshore capa- bility. Well maintained and constantly updated, Bravo will take you anywhere. Race her to Hawaii again or head off cruis- ing - she’s ready to go! (415) 902-3657 or bravossails@gmail.com.


35-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1982. Olymp- ia, WA. $85,900. Clean with updated electronics including radar, chart plotter, depth, speed/log, VHF. Also SSB, Fleming windvane, watermaker, Spin-tec roller reefing on the jib, CO detector, Alpha 3000 below deck autopilot and more. 2010 survey value $119,000. Offering this classic vessel for $85,900. Contact (360) 754-9130 or (360) 481-4827 or leonandjoanie@yahoo.com.


33-FT IOD INTERNATIONAL. 1974. Tiburon, $58,000. Former flagship of the San Francisco Yacht Club. Original owner, two sets of sails, Gennaker, Universal diesel. Well maintained, all records. Contact (415) 435-5437 or (415) 652-3458 or hrnelier@comcast.net.


34-FT CATALINA, 1981. SF, South Beach Marina. $50,000. Great condition, well maintained, clean, dodger, everything important works, new roller furling jib system. Pulpit seats, new cockpit table, all essential systems. Berthed at South Beach Harbor, great access to the Bay, ball games and America’s Cup activities. Contact kenludlum@yahoo.com or (650) 759-2120.

34-FT ERICSON, 1989. Belvedere, SFYC Harbor. $58,000. Former flagship of the San Francisco Yacht Club. Original owner, two sets of sails, Gennaker, Universal diesel. Well maintained, all records. Contact (415) 435-5437 or (415) 652-3458 or hrnelier@comcast.net.

35-FT J/105, 1996. Berkeley. $94,500/o- bo. The ideal SF Bay sailboat. Hull #134. Pre-scrimp with a deep keel and wheel. Professionally maintained and San Francisco Bay race ready. Neatly all components have been replaced, rebuilt and/or repainted. Must see and sail to appreciate. All the available packages and extras. Swedenen’s bottom fairing, 77sqm and 89sqm spinnakers, numerous racing and cruising jibs and mainsails. Comes with an entity and structure for multiple owner (925) 463-9600 ext. 250 or (925) 413-9670 or jgulseth@jgpc.com.

35-FT PEARSON, 1979. South San Francisco. $20,750. Beautiful blue hull, Yanmar diesel, full batten main, lazy jacks, furling, 3 jibs, dodger, autopilot, depth, plotter, wind gen, solar, VHF, standing rigging 2008. Great coastal cruiser. www.flickr.com/photos/82835498@N06. Contact cwurzner@yahoo.com or (831) 402-9789.

36-FT CATALINA 36, 2007. Santa Barbara. $130,000. 35hp Universal, 140 hrs. Excellent condition, professionally maintained. In-mast furling, color radar, Raymarine tri-data displays, autopilot, GPS, inverter, refrigeration, 3 batteries, windlass (up/down control), oversize bow/stern ground tackle, dodger, full bimini. Santa Barbara slip available. Email for complete equipment list. (805) 969-6327 or paulconnen@gmail.com.


34-FT SABRE, 1985. Monterey Municipal Harbor. $88,000. Spacious, comfortable Robert Perry design, liveaboard in Sausalito. $5,000. Contact sqsailors@hotmail.com or jfsails@comcast.net. Other sails: 105 and 150. Sleeps 5. The years have caught up to her, but needs new sails and little more TLC to restore her to offshore cruising mode. Monitor wind vane, Dinghy, USCG documented. (415) 337-5063 or svtekun@gmail.com.


36-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1975. Oyster Point Marina. $40,000. Sturdy, but needs new sails and little more TLC to restore her to offshore cruising mode. Monitor wind vane, Dinghy, USCG documented. (415) 337-5063 or svtekun@gmail.com.

36-FT PEARSON, 1985. Monterey. $18,000. Roller furling, windlass, radar, 4-108 Perkins diesel, SSF. Earlier cruised to Hawaii, Panama and back with family of 4, Pearsans are known for their strength and good sailing ability. Needs a bit of work. (831) 334-1161.

36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT MODEL B. 1978. Morro Bay. $49,000. Roller furling, Bruce, 2 Fortress, windlass, radar, 2 VHF, remote mic, chart plotter, Autohelm, depth, wind gauge, refrigeration, CNG stove/oven, 1000-watt inverter, dual bank charger, fireplace, Perkins 4-108. Contact bobgthomas@EarthLink.net.

36-FT ISLANDER I-36, 1974. San Diego. $23,000. Classic Ericson 35 Mk II racer/cruiser sailboat equipped for bluewater cruising - or for West Coast runs to Mexico for the Baja Ha-Ha. Just completed 1500-nautical-mile journey from Vancouver to Southern California. Ericson 35s are well-loved sailboats that have navigated oceans, won ocean races, and proven themselves to be safe vessels that provide years of enjoyment for those individuals who are fortunate enough to own them. My 35 has been upgraded at significant cost. In San Diego. $23,000. Classic Ericson 35 sailboat equipped for long distance cruising. Full sail inventory and electrical. Computer nav. Autohelm. More. http://ericson35.weebly.com/index.html. Contact dan999la@gmail.com or (310) 623-2299.


37-FT CREALOCK, 1979. Monterey. $50,000. Cruising consultants, new LPU entire boat, new interior, new Yanmar. Email for pics and video. (831) 234-4892 or dcdgb87@gmail.com.

37-FT TO 39 FEET


MARINE SURVEYOR
Sharpe Surveying & Consulting, SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor. Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta. RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com • (510) 337-0706

Online Courses
in Navigation and Weather
www.starpath.com 800-955-8328

NOR’SE A7
Designed by Lyle Hess • Built by Michael Hess of Hess Marine
Big Brother to the NOR’SE 27
Stout Offshore World Cruiser
Cutter Rig
Canoe Stern
NEW BUILD NOW AVAILABLE • WWW.NORSE37.COM

Afterguard Sailing Academy
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep
(510) 535-1954 • WWW.afterguard.net

September 2012 • Latitude 32 • Page 17


40-FT C&C AFT CABIN, 1993. Marin. $69,500. Rare aft cabin 40 model. All standing rigging, instruments, roller furler, hydraulic backstay, and many other improvements less than four years old. Absolutely the most boat for the money you can buy. (415) 516-1299.


41-FT COLUMBIA, 1965. $9,000/obo. New interior paint and cushions. Tasteful refit with inside steering. Roller furling main, jib, and reacher. Includes a standard mainail that sets on the furling extrusion for improved performance. 110hp Yanmar diesel with 170/2 hours, burns .75 gallons/hour at 5 knots. Includes window covers, leather seating, bow thruster, radio, wind instruments, knotmeter, depthsounder, autopilot. (510) 366-1476 or mountainguy@mountainguynews.com.


47-FT CUSTOM EXPEDITION, 1990. Bordeaux Bay. $198,000. 47-ft sleek, fast expedition hi-tech sail or motor boat. epoxy, kevlar, and carbon construction. Lightweight and incredibly rugged. 9.3ft beam for speed and economy. 5ft draft for shallow water. Brand new (120 hrs) 65hp Cummins diesel. Simple, convenient rig. Interior surfaces need paint. Call for equipment list. Absolutely low price for this ready-to-cruise yacht! Please Call David at (707) 954-0503 or Art at (541) 661-1711 or jayhenwood@yahoo.com.


50-FT COLUMBIA, 1965. Sausalito. $9,000/obo. New interior paint and cushions. Atomic 4 engine needs work. Sails great, includes lots of extra sails. Great liveboard and/or project for right person. Serious only, please. Thanks! (415) 332-3229 or gsmhly@yahoo.com.


1990 Hans Christian 48T. $310,000 Renovated 2008 at premier Maine yard at cost of $400k: thru-hulls, hoses, wiring, standing and running rigging, sails, glass deck, ports, hatches. Electric furler, 80 hrs on overhauled engine, 4.5kw generator, hydronic cabin heat. 2 ststms/2heads, awesome vessel. (415) 254-0141 • joee@oceanyachts.com

DOGGIEVENTURE — A doggie daycare on the go! Morning, mid-day or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco. Training • Boarding www.doggieventure.com • (415) 314-7541

44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor, $399,000, or trade? Reduced price! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, vacuflush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, new Lp and bottom paint, numerous other options/updates. See test sail at: www.youtube.com/watch?v=ck2HxXEAEMec. Contact amgjohtn93@bigglobal.net or (530) 318-0730.

44-FT HARDIN VOYAGER, 1977. Marina Palma, La Paz, BCS, Mexico. $79,000. A spacious fiberglass, ketch rigged veteran of the Sea of Cortez and west coast of Mexico. A traditional liveaboard and long-range bluewater cruiser with rare two-cabin, two-head layout. Center cockpit with hard dodger. Recently recaulked teak decks. Att cabin has transom windows above the thwartships queen size bunk and opening portholes for ventilation. Go to YachtWorld.com for specs. (530) 541-4854 or mortmeierstr@aol.com.

41-FT SCEPTRE, 1986. Crescent Beach, B.C. $168,000. Original owners. Professionally maintained. Recent survey and bottom paint. Call or email for more into and pictures. (604) 353-9737 or raceaway@shaw.ca.


40-FT CONCORDIA 1956, Lopez Island, WA. $115,000. Built in Germany. Continually upgraded yet retaining her original timeless design. Professionally maintained to the highest order by the same owner for the past 31 years. (360) 448-4222 or 46Kodama@gmail.com.

50-FT HOLLMAN, 1989/03. Marina Bay YH, $189,500. Fast cruising cutter under all sails furled from cockpit for easy solo or couple. All ST winches, large galley with reeler and freezer, full width master stateroom, guest stateroom, 2 heads, nav station, autopilot, SSB, VHF, inv/chgr, (2) charting GPS, (2) radar, wind gen, 280 wtr, 100 diesel, (2) 29K propane, Yanmar with 3-blade MaxProp, 300' 3/8 chain on electric windlass with washdown. New bottom job May 12. Great slip w/ possible liveaboard. (820) 906-4351 or franke2u@aol.com.


47-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1986. BV1, $178,000. In the Caribbean, ready to cruise! Recent re-power, rigging, Odyssey batteries, Utrasuede upholstery, electronics. Gorgeous boat, above and below deck, Very well equipped and maintained. Two boat owner. (802) 253-4550 or mirage@surlbvi.com.

46-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1982. Morro Bay, $174,000. Cruise ready with long list of equipment. 2 staterooms, 2 heads with new electric toilets, reeler and freezer, large center cockpit, etc. Comfortable and great sailing boat that’s ready to go anywhere! www.facebook.com/pages/Kelly-Peterson-46-sailboat/172704438424234. Contact woodeneyes53@yahoo.com or (805) 459-1909.

INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting reports of internet scams. If somebody wants to buy your boat at a rate that is too good to be true, usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: www.craiglist.com/about/scams.html Brave New World.
QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950. Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

SLIDING PIVOT SUPPORTS
Solar panel rail mounts, pivoting, adjustable slides.

HOTWIRE ENTERPRISES
www.svhotwire.com
Phone/Fax 727-943-0424
email: hotwiregam@aol.com

COCKPIT TABLE MOUNTING HARDWARE KIT
Lightweight, anodized aluminum, adjustable, collapsible, easily removable. Extra base plate to use the table in both cockpit and salon. Tablopt available in StarBoard, teak or make your own. Solar mounting hardware available, too.

SLIDING PIVOT SUPPORTS
Solar panel rail mounts, pivoting, adjustable slides.

TEAK SEAT
Collapsible, fits straight rail or in corners, swing-down support leg.

46-FT CAL 2-46, 1973. Berkeley Marina. $119,000/obo. Bill Lapworth designed Cal 2-46 center cockpit ketch is perfect for live aboard, potential world cruiser with roomy interior. 6’ headroom throughout, dry comfortable sail. Loaded with equipment, USCG documented. Contact jillspot@sbcglobal.net or (610) 541-0734, (707) 499-4988.


43-FT HALLBERG-RASSY, 2005. Tacoma, WA. $489,000. Newer Frers design. Ready to sail around the world. Loaded and in mint condition. Call: (206) 914-1980 or morganjuncturental@clearwire.net.

Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Sales & Installation of all major brands of marine electronics

Raymarine

GARMIN

ABYC CERTIFIED

MASTER MARINE TECH

PC & Mac based Navigation Systems

Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

Visit our showroom located at
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com
51 FEET & OVER

60-FT STAYSAIL Schooner, 1997. Sausalito. $149,000. Full keel pilot house schooner. Hartog design. 52’ on deck, 60’ overall. 15’ beam. 35 tons. Staysail rig. This sailboat has two pilot stations; one in cockpit, one in pilothouse. Owner may finance a portion of the purchase price. Contact (415) 250-7854.

52-FT IRWIN, 1984. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. Gorgeous Irwin 52 ketch. Love the boat and would rather have a 50% partner than sell outright. Tons of upgrades. See website for all the info. www.freya52.com. Contact (530) 342-1665 or freya52@live.com.

51-FT BENETEAU CYCLADES 51.5. 2006. Pt. Richmond. $260,000. Very capable, comfortable, proven world cruiser. 16-foot beam, fantastic space in/out. 4 double cabins with heads, plus crew cabin and head forward. 100hp Yanmar, Onan genset, much more. Motivated, flexible seller. Contact (925) 787-6893 or captaindkc@gmail.com.

55-FT ALDEN CENTERBOARD yawl. 1970. Honolulu. $68,000. This 1970 recently restored yawl will take you back to the 1930s. It has full cover, 120hp Ford Lehman engine low hours, hand beveled ports, teak deck, gold- and chrome-plated bronze fittings, aluminum main, sitka spruce mizzen, 55ft overall, 13 ft. beam, amazing interior, mahogany over white oak, newer sails, new refrigeration, wiring, hoses, stainless steel frame, just hauled June 2012. www.aldendesigns.com/yawls-keel-cb/d0948.html. Contact vernonthompson@yahoo.com or (510) 332-4900.


CLASSIC BOATS

28-FT CORSAIR, 1960. Berkeley, CA. $25,000. Corsair, a 1960 Slabby Larsen Jensen 28-ft yard sloop, Hull Number One is a fine example of the period, well maintained, she shows well and is considered above comparable vessel values. Elegant, timeless, fast-winner of the best elapsed time Master Mariners Regatta, she is as comfortable as she is strong. Mahogany on oak, a perfect day sailer, coastal cruiser or even beamy enough for spending a fine weekend, with her bright hull, re-seamed teak deck and a deep mahogany cockpit, she is a gem to enjoy. She is well maintained in her homeport. http://sites.google.com/site/corsairboat118.

65-FT CHESEAPEAKE Bug EYE. Half Moon Bay, $30,000/obo. Beautiful, all clear fit, ketch. See web page or call for more info. www.sunstarsail.com. (530) 467-3173 or sunstarsail@yahoo.com.

34-FT GULFWEED, $5,900. Beautiful timber ketch, 34-ft OA, 28-ft OD, with ratlines, whisker shrouds, a dolphin stay, wood blocks, four racks of buffalo tails, 3 cabins, 2 heads. Owner has clocked her at 20 knots. New Hasse sails, custom 110% furling jib, Profurl roller furling, main, storm sail, New Volvo Penta MD2. (707) 738-1405 or cowries@att.net.


MULTIHULLS


40-FT AUGNAUGHT, 1995. Moss Landing, CA. Reduced Price. This is a beautiful, trailerable sailing and coastal cruising trimaran that has been sailed twice to Kodiak, Alaska up the Inside Passage and does a good deal of sailing on the California coast. Those interested in other cruising designs such as F-90s, F-28s, F-31s, and similar Farrier and Corsair trimarans should really take a close look at Zoom. Her price, accommodations and protected helm make her a unique yacht - one with Room and Zoom. Price reduced from $25,000 to $16,500. If purchased/closed by 9/15/12, pay only $16,500. See video at http://www.screenconvert.com/users/hawknest-1/folders/zoom/downloads. More info at www.yachtsofamerica.com. Contact hawknest1@prodigy.net or (831) 247-7939.


30-FT AUGNAUGHT, 1995. Moss Landing, CA. Reduced Price. This is a beautiful, trailerable sailing and coastal cruising trimaran that has been sailed twice to Kodiak, Alaska up the Inside Passage and does a good deal of sailing on the California coast. Those interested in other cruising designs such as F-90s, F-28s, F-31s, and similar Farrier and Corsair trimarans should really take a close look at Zoom. Her price, accommodations and protected helm make her a unique yacht - one with Room and Zoom. Price reduced from $25,000 to $16,500. If purchased/closed by 9/15/12, pay only $16,500. See video at http://www.screenconvert.com/users/hawknest-1/folders/zoom/downloads. More info at www.yachtsofamerica.com. Contact hawknest1@prodigy.net or (831) 247-7939.
**A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery**

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR

Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

---

**Blue Pelican Marine**

- Vessel Documentation
- Fed. & State Regulation
- Vessel Arrests
- Wrongful Death
- Personal Injuries
- Charter Parties
- Cargo Loss & Damage
- Longshore Act
- Jones Act
- Work & Injury
- Salvage
- Marine Insurance
- + other practice areas

---

**Gibbons’ Marine Service**

2101 Alameda Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

- We Ship Anywhere
- Authorized Power Center
- New & Used Boat Gear
- Power & Houseboats
- Engines • Parts • Service

1-800-326-5135

(415) 453-1001

FAX: (415) 453-8460

www.helmutsmarine.com

www.marchalsailmakers.com

Doric Marchal • (510) 239-5050

---

**Marchal Sailmakers**

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050

www.marchalsailmakers.com

---

**Sails.**

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050

www.marchalsailmakers.com

---

**Latitude 38 Crew Party**

Come to our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Wednesday, September 5, at Berkeley YC in Berkeley, 6-9 pm.

Free for 2012 Baja Ha-Ha skippers and first mates; $7 for everyone else.

See www.latitude38.com for details.
34-FT CATALINA, 1991. SF, South Beach Marina. $25,000. Looking for a 50% partner, great condition, well maintained, clean, dodger, everything important works, new roller furling jib system. Pulpit seats, new cockpit table, all essential systems. Berthed at South Beach Harbor, great access to the Bay, ball games and America’s Cup activities. (650) 759-2120 or kenludlum@yahoo.com.

APARTMENT ON THE WATER, Sausalito, SF, SF South, Emeryville, San Rafael. Professional couple seeks “apartment on the water”, a 40+ foot boat with queen stateroom to stay on 1-4 days per week. Not taking boat out, just sleeping there. Would like to leave some clothes, food and toiletries on board. Need parking and shower access (on boat or in the marina), and WiFi would be a plus. Pay by the night, or negotiate a monthly rate. Contact (707) 864-1133, (415) 637-7137 or gualilamarcus@gmail.com.

4-FT LIVEABOARD HOME. Point San Pablo Yacht Harbor. Moving. $25,000/obo. Rustic, safe, quiet. Own your home - with unique and spectacular location, view, and microclimate! Very sound fiberglass and wood. Excellent restora-tion, 85% complete. Internet and TV dishes. Rare opportunity. (415) 308-1231 or gideliora@gmail.com.

44-FT FULL KEEL BLUE WATER SAILBOAT. Charleston, OR. Prefer cruising equipped cutter, 37- to 41-ft. Will also consider ketch, Consider project boat. We have cash, contact Tom and Shannon. Contact (818) 621-5568, (541) 332-2300 or tomwhitedhead@gmail.com.

CHARTER FOR CASH. Or professional belleza Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America. $ Negotiable. Professional captain and owner of successful skippered charter business looking to charter a quality, ready to cruise, sailing vessel anywhere on the Pacific coast between Mexico and Panama. 2012-2013 cruising season, Strong preference for charterer or vessel or crew are done with cruising or selling your boat, want to buy this gear. Contact Oceansailing@gmail.com or (415) 289-1007.

CASH PAID FOR YOUR SPECTRA watermaker, (on) 710 or 860, Sausalito. Sausalito. Fair market value paid in cash. Gear needed: will buy your late model Monitor windvane, Spectra watermaker, or (on) 802 or 710, AT 130 or 140 tuner, and Pactor modem. Will pay cash and professionally remove. Need these for my 47-ft cruising sailboat. Private party not a dealer. If you are not cruising with cruising or selling your boat, want to buy this gear. Contact Oceansailing@gmail.com or (415) 289-1007.

OLSON 30 RACE GEAR. San Jose, CA. $6,300. High end race gear from winning Olson 1. A/728/2003 North Code 25 AvX600. 5 spinnaker; $1,200 ($2,488 new). B. 10/7/2003 North 3DL 600 main-sail; $1,700 ($3,442 new). C. 4/15/2003 3DL 600 S medium #1 155%; $1,650 ($5,294 new). D. 1996 Sobstad polyester 6611 spinnaker; $650 E. carbon fiber boom-$1,200 ($2,400 new, Ballenger). All this gear is in excellent condition and ready to go racing on your Olson! Email mtonwnt@att.net.

4-FT MAST. Designed for caratamaran. Best offer. (415) 289-5165.

PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While crowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitaeachfrontcondos.com To reserve, call Dona de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012.

SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ. In La Paz. Sailing with a MacGregor 26X Herreshoff 28 www.sailing-baja.com. Contact (650) 525-7813 or gualilamarcus@gmail.com.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER

GALAPAGOS DELIVERY. Retired Captain moving CT47 from CA to FL through Galapagos and Panama. Seeking fit, adventurous people with a little money for the adventure of a lifetime. Sail a leg or two or the distance. Sailing experience preferred. www.hekowsailing.com.
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N

SAIL TO MEXICO.

635-0346 or shellgamer@aol.com.

2ND ANNUAL BAJA BOUND. Cruisers Rendezvous @ OYC! Oceanside Yacht Club. 3 nights preferred berthing, offshore safety seminar/demos, Baja dinner party (good food/cheap drinks), slide shows, discounts from harbor vendors (incl haul-outs) free shuttle to parts and provisions, vet cruiser rally slides and talks, much more and cool SWAG on arrival! Fri. Sat. Sun. Oct 12-14. Only $95. Limited space, call OYC Port Capt. at (760) 822-7403 or (760) 722-5751, or djbrother@yahoo.com. 1550 Harbor Dr. N., Oceanside, CA 92054. More info at www.oceansideyc.org.

32-FT BOATS ONLY $510/MONTH.
Oakland. for the first 6 months at Oakland Yacht Club. Come join the fun! Be a member with no initiation fee. Call for details. (510) 522-6866.

50-FT PRIME SLIP, Pier 39, $50,000.
F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Contact scorch@tempest-edge.com or (510) 352-6572.

50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP, Pier 39, San Francisco. $55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, slip B-6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James. (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

50-FT G16 BERTH.
For sale or lease. Pier 39, best offer. Great bulkhead location on waterfront, newly dredged. (831) 345-5732 or porisek@hotmail.com.

50-FT BERTH, San Francisco, Pier 39. Price Negotiable. 50-ft berth for sale just in time for America’s Cup. Slip J-16 @ San Francisco’s Pier 39, (408) 954-1000 or office@pestanaprops.com.

OFFSHORE SAILING VOYAGES.
Train aboard Six String, 35-ft cutter, departing San Francisco mid-September for San Diego and Mexico. Intensive one-on-one course conducted at sea. www.rosewindcorporation.com. (970) 635-0346 or shellgamer@aol.com.

USCG LICENSED CAPTAIN. With sail endorsement. Monterey Bay. Market leading sailing school and club on Old Fisherman’s Wharf #1 in Monterey, California is seeking a local experienced Sailing Instructor and Charter Captain to run cruises and/or teach ASA sailing courses. Regular Monday-Friday schedule with some weekends starting at $25/hour. Skills required: Strong customer service skills, safety and seamanship mentality, some mechanical and maintenance abilities, knowledge and experience of marine and sailing industry. USCG license required. ASA Instructor Certification preferred. www.montereysailing.com. Contact sailorjohn@montereysailing.com or (831) 372-7245.

SAILBOAT MAINTENANCE. Modern Sailing in Sausalito seeks a Fleet manager for its 20 charter boats. This person needs to know sailboats and be able to do maintenance. This position involves interacting with specialists who undertake repairs and the entire staff. Keeping track of expenses and coordinating tasks to keep this fleet ready is an important facet of this position. Our fleet managers have each been here on average over ten years. This is a full time position. Benefits are phased in over 3 to 6 months. $20./hour to start. See more at website, www.modernsailing.com. Send an email describing yourself or a resume to: john@modernsailing.com.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and car/truck. Must have your own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hyctobawest@gmail.com.

6-PAK CAPTAIN. Interested in the marine environment? Seeking 6-pak or greater operators for educational and scientific research activities aboard a purpose built 65-foot sailing vessel. Please contact: nancy@wyliedesigngroup.com or (415) 383-0949.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MORRO BAY SPORT FISHING. Seeking sports fishing landing operator. Waterfront facility with docks adjacent. OR... Sports fishing boat operators desiring to operate under contract with landing operator. Contact Bob Fowler. (805) 701-5702 or bobf@meridianrealtyconsultants.com.

PERSONALS

SAIL TO MEXICO.
Girl with adventure in her soul. Join Eric and German shepherd “Free” on a fall trip to Mexico aboard his Rafiki 37-ft cutter. You must be slim, athletic, enjoying life’s daily miracles. A sense of humor, too. (208) 201-0376.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MORRO BAY SPORT FISHING. Seeking sports fishing landing operator. Waterfront facility with docks adjacent. OR... Sports fishing boat operators desiring to operate under contract with landing operator. Contact Bob Fowler. (805) 701-5702 or bobf@meridianrealtyconsultants.com.
MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

---

BAY MARINE DIESEL
Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction
Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar

Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

---

got zinc?
boat bottom scrubbing & more...
zinc replacements • propeller changes
thru-hull inspection & replacement
415.331.SAIL www.gotzinc.com william@gotzinc.com

---

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine........................................6
Adventure Cat Charters …… 14
Almar Marinas.......................... 53
Alpha Marine Systems……… 95
Architectural Sheet Metal
Corporation …………………… 166
BVI Yacht Charters…... 136
Bacon Sails & Marine
Supplies …………………… 56
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party.… 120
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors
……………… 113, 114, 115
Bay Marine Boatworks…. 41
Bay Marine Diesel …… 165
Berkeley Marina…….. 49
Berkeley Marine Center … 33
Baja Marine West……… 26
Blue Pelican………… 162
Blue Water Yacht
Insurance …………… 46
BoatU.S. Insurance…… 100
Boat Yard at
Grand Marina, The……… 17
Boome, Chris, Insurance … 24
BottomSiders………… 150
Brisbane Marina ………… 132
Catamaran Access ……… 166
CYOA Yacht Charters …… 137
City Yachts ………… 9
Club Nautique ………… 37
Conch Charters ………… 136
Cover Craft ………… 65
Coyote Point Marina ……… 65
Cruising Yachts ………… 7
Defender Industries ……… 63
Department of Boating &
Waterways …………… 35
DeWitt Studio ………… 153
Downwind Marine ……… 52
Easom Rigging ………… 67
Emery Cove Yacht
Harbor …………… 59
Emeryville Marina ……… 125
Emeryville On The Bay
………………… 82, 83
Equipment Parts Sales ……… 160
Essex Credit Corp ……… 44
Farallone Yacht Sales ……… 11
Flying Cloud Yachts ……… 168
Fortman Marina ……… 63
Gentry’s Kona Marina ……… 164
Gianola Canvas
Products …………… 54
gotzinc.com ……… 165
Grand Marina ……… 2
Hansen Rigging ……… 88
Harbor Island West
Marina …………… 121
Harken ……… 40
Helmut’s Marine
Service …………… 162
Heritage Marine
Insurance ……… 66
Heritage Yacht Sales ……… 168
Hirschfeld Yachts ……… 26
Hogin Sails ……… 22
Hood Sails ……… 21
Hotwire Enterprises ……… 160
Hydrovane ……… 118
Interlux Yacht Finishes ……… 47
Intrepid Landing ……… 151
Island Yacht Club ……… 30
Iverson’s Design ……… 58
JK3 Nautical Enterprises … 19
KISS-SSB/Radioteck ……… 152
KKMI - Brokerage ……… 169
KKMI - Boatyard ……… 1/2
Kissinger Canvas ……… 101
Kona Kai Marina ……… 150
Landfall Navigation ……… 130
Lee Sails ……… 160
Leukemia Cup ……… 89
LifeLine Batteries ……… 67
List Marine Enterprises ……… 57
Loch Lomond Marina ……… 94
Makela Boatworks ……… 165
Marchal Sailmakers ……… 162
Marina Bay Yacht
Harbor …………… 45
Marina de La Paz ……… 121
Marina El Cid ……… 148
Marine Lube ……… 164
Marine Outboard
Company ……… 10
Mariner’s General
Insurance ……… 107
Maritime Institute ……… 61
Marotta Yachts ……… 170
Mast Mate ……… 152
Mathiesen Marine ……… 160
Mazaffran Marine Center/
La Paz Yachts ……… 8
McDermott Costa
Insurance ……… 57
McGinnis Insurance ……… 65
Meges Boat Works ……… 29
Minney’s Yacht Surplus … 152
Modern Sailing School &
Club ……… 31
Monterey Bay
Boatworks ……… 97

CONTINUED ➤
First Place: Most big catamarans built
First Place: Most big catamarans sold
First Place: Most catamaran designs available
Lagoon has been thinking big for a long time and is far, far ahead. To sail one is to see why!

www.catamaranaccess.com
(510) 469-3330 · (408) 828-7299
56’ FORMOSA, 1981
World famous cruising ketch, *Lost Soul*, outfitted and ready to go again. Ready for inspection at our docks and on our website. Beautiful! $275,000

39’ CHB Trawler, ‘79 $58,500

37’ HERSHINE, ‘86 $79,000

30’ CATALINA, ‘80 $25,900

30’ SANTANA, ‘76 $19,500

22’ SANTANA, ‘75 $3,750

57’ ALDEN YAWL, 1931
Own a Master Mariners treasure. $249,000

50’ VALIANT, 2001
An extraordinary yacht ready for your inspection. $535,000

51’ FORMOSA, ’79
Ready to cruise the Caribbean. Already there! $145,000

36’ CATALINA
Ready to sail. Come see. $43,900

39’ CHB Trawler, ’79 $58,500  •  37’ HERSHINE, ’86 $79,000  •  30’ CATALINA, ’80 $25,900  •  30’ SANTANA, ’76 $19,500  •  22’ SANTANA, ’75 $3,750

**POWER & SAIL**

**TWO CLASSIC NEW LISTINGS**

**34’ TRUE NORTH LAUNCHED 1978**
This True North is a classic sailors’ dream boat, meticulously maintained and equipped. She’s a rugged blue water voyager to take you anywhere safely and comfortably. Must see value at $46,500

**56’ FORMOSA, 1981**
World famous cruising ketch, *Lost Soul*, outfitted and ready to go again. Ready for inspection at our docks and on our website. Beautiful! $275,000

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com • daboatman@sbcglobal.net
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com

---

**THE MULTIHULL COMPANY**

THE WORLD’S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

www.multihullcompany.com

Let the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage, The Multihull Company, assist you with the purchase or sale of a multihull anywhere in the world.

The Multihull Company offers several distinct differences, from its pioneering buyer/broker program developed by founder Phillip Berman, himself a World Champion catamaran racer and author, to its international print advertisements that reach just the right buyers and sellers of catamarans, to its monthly newsletters that actually help readers understand the market, the latest trends in sailing, and even tackle the recent controversies about electric engines, helm station placement, daggerboards versus keels, etc., to our powerful online presence and social media know-how and U.S. and European boat show participation.

Visit us at www.multihullcompany.com and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world. We offer even the casual browser the means to understand the market with expert videos, articles and an extensive selection of catamarans and trimarans listed for sale.

**FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS**

- **50’ CATANA, 2008**
  Washington
  $700,000

- **38’ LEOPARD M3800, 2001**
  California
  $199,900

- **36’ SPIRITED 380, 2010**
  Ventura, CA
  $300,000

- **42’ FOUNTAINE PAJOT VENEZIA, 1995**
  Washington
  $235,000

- **40’ SEARUNNER 40 TRI, 1979**
  Washington
  $59,000

- **36’ CORSAIR C36, 2004**
  San Francisco, CA
  $199,500

---

SAN FRANCISCO  SEATTLE  FT. LAUDERDALE  CHARLESTON  FRANCE  TURKEY  TRINIDAD  TORTOLA  ST. MARTIN  KOREA

Office Phone: 215-508-2704  West Coast Office: 206-297-1151  email: info@multihullcompany.com
38' Catalina 385, '12

38' Hunter, '01 $99,000
Quality Yachts and Unique Opportunities

CHUCK PAINE DESIGN/LYMAN MORSE 54 (2008)
New Morning is described by her designer Chuck Paine as one of the finest performing yachts with one of the most innovative interiors he’s ever encountered. Enroute to SF in Sept. $1,650,000

BURGER 72 PILOTHOUSE YACHT (1964)
Papagallo II’s luxurious “Onboard Nautical Events” attract intimate parties of two and celebrations of 40-60. Great SF Bay opportunity. $595,000

SKIPPERLINER 63 (1996)
Steel construction, twin CAT diesels, operates as “Delta Discovery Cruises” certified for Bay and Delta cruises with 83 passengers. $275,000

HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Invictus is a classic Bill Tripp design in truly excellent condition. Many new updates. $119,000

MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)
Trunk Monkey is ready to join the SF Bay Class. Well built, spectacular racing history. Many, many upgrades. $65,000

See incredible photos and passage home of our newest listing. Email your guess as to arrival date/time at the Gate. Winner gets a KKMI hat and bottle of wine.

Maritime Yacht Brokerage

www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales
(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
The Bay Area’s Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination

Business and Income Opportunities!
KKMI offers two commercially certified vessels (current USCG COI) with operating businesses available for America’s Cup opportunities and beyond. Live your dream of work and play on the water. Call for more info about these rare and profitable opportunities.
30’ ALBIN BALLAD, 1978
Boat’s in very nice shape inside and out – she’s never been cruised
and her current long-term owner has spent more than $30,000 on up-
grades and improvements including a new Yanmar diesel. $29,000
See at: www.marottayachts.com

47’ CATALINA 470, 2008
Dark blue hulled beauty shows
as new inside and out, only 50 hours on Yanmar. In-boom main,
electric winches, bow thruster, custom hard dodger with Barrett
Bonded glass. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $375,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ SCEPTRE CUTTER, 1985
Updated throughout, professionally maintained,
transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $185,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

48’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985
Pacem has had only two long-term owners since new,
and shows absolutely beautifully today. New sails.
$164,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ TA SHING PANDA, 1983
Gary Grant-designed classic beauty
with brightwork & interior showing MUCH newer than her age. New
interior upholstery and foam. Sails well, will make a perfect cruiser for
someone who wishes to travel in comfort, style and grace. $129,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ SABRE MKII, 1990
This particular vessel is very nice both above and below, is well
equipped (almost $100,000 has been spent on upgrades over the
past 10 years or so), and sails like a witch! $128,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

53’ ISLANDER, 1979
Over $100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel.
Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades.
Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

45’ SABRE, 1984
Fixed keel. Never cruised, freshwater boat with
$40,000+ in improvements, Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $34,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT CUTTER, 1989
Shows Bristol inside and out. Always professionally maintained local
boat with less than 400 hrs on Yanmar diesel. Radar, chartplotter,
dodger, wheel. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $84,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

45’ HUNTER, 1986
Very well priced Hunter right on the boardwalk
in the Sausalito Yacht Harbor.
$79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

45’ STARRATT & JENKS, 1977
Nice aft cockpit sloop with new Yanmar diesel
($30,000 project). Great value cruiser or liveaboard.
$59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT CUTTER, 1989
Shows bristol inside and out. Always professionally maintained local
boat with less than 400 hrs on Yanmar diesel. Radar, chartplotter,
dodger, wheel. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $84,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ TAYANA, 1977
This robust center cockpit cruiser has been
thoroughly updated and is ready for Mexico.
$119,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ UNION POLARIS, 1981
With only one owner since new,
Phantome has never been cruised, has been extensively upgraded over
the years, and is bristol inside and out. Must be seen to be appreciated,
a contender for anyone in the market for a traditional cruiser. $99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ TAYANA, 1977
Nice example of a very popular model with
exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel
runs like a top, and the interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in
the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. $59,950

See at: www.marottayachts.com

53’ ISLANDER, 1979
Over $100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel.
Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades.
Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ TAYANA, 1977
Nice example of a very popular model with
exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel
runs like a top, and the interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in
the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. $59,950

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ TARTAN, 1975
S&S designed U.S.-built performance classic in fine shape,
sails like a witch, very competitive price.
$44,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

34’ SABRE, 1984
Fixed keel. Never cruised, freshwater boat with
$40,000+ in improvements, Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $34,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ TAYANA, 1977
Nice example of a very popular model with
exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel
runs like a top, and the interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in
the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. $59,950

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ SCEPTRE CUTTER, 1985
Updated throughout, professionally maintained,
transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $185,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

48’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985
Pacem has had only two long-term owners since new,
and shows absolutely beautifully today. New sails.
$164,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ TA SHING PANDA, 1983
Gary Grant-designed classic beauty
with brightwork & interior showing MUCH newer than her age. New
interior upholstery and foam. Sails well, will make a perfect cruiser for
someone who wishes to travel in comfort, style and grace. $129,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ SABRE MKII, 1990
This particular vessel is very nice both above and below, is well
equipped (almost $100,000 has been spent on upgrades over the
past 10 years or so), and sails like a witch! $128,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

53’ ISLANDER, 1979
Over $100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel.
Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades.
Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

45’ HUNTER, 1986
Very well priced Hunter right on the boardwalk
in the Sausalito Yacht Harbor.
$79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

45’ STARRATT & JENKS, 1977
Nice aft cockpit sloop with new Yanmar diesel
($30,000 project). Great value cruiser or liveaboard.
$59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

38’ UNION POLARIS, 1981
With only one owner since new,
Phantome has never been cruised, has been extensively upgraded over
the years, and is bristol inside and out. Must be seen to be appreciated,
a contender for anyone in the market for a traditional cruiser. $99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ TAYANA, 1977
Nice example of a very popular model with
exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel
runs like a top, and the interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in
the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. $59,950

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ TARTAN, 1975
S&S designed U.S.-built performance classic in fine shape,
sails like a witch, very competitive price.
$44,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

34’ SABRE, 1984
Fixed keel. Never cruised, freshwater boat with
$40,000+ in improvements, Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $34,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

30’ ALBIN BALLAD, 1978
Boat’s in very nice shape inside and out — she’s never been cruised
and her current long-term owner has spent more than $30,000 on up-
grades and improvements including a new Yanmar diesel. $29,000
NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

WE NEED MORE BOATS… BUYERS ARE CALLING!
LIST YOUR BOAT NOW… IT’S FREE!

40’ VALIANT CUTTER
Great blue water cruising design
That changed cruisers forever. Loaded w/ cruising gear: color radar, VHF radio, nav station, private stateroom, MORE! Big, strong, performance world cruiser. Asking $74,950

35’ SPARKMAN & STEPHENS Center Cockpit
Bluewater cruiser and race winner. Loaded with gear and high tech sails. Proven racer. Loaded with gear and high tech sails. Proven racer. $295,000

50’ HUNTER
Sloop. Comfortable ocean-going performance cruiser/racer. Low hours on diesel, wheel steering, spinacker, queen forward stateroom, full galley, autopilot, GPS, dinghy and MORE! A fantastic value at $59,950 asking

100’ MEGA SLOOP
Big, beautiful, loaded with everything you might want for comfort, convenience and performance. 26+ knots under sail. 23’ beam, 250 hp Cummins diesel aux, and much more. Asking $495,000

ULTIMATE AMERICA’S CUP VIEWING PLATFORM!

Call (510) 232-7200 or Toll Free (877) 444-5087
or Call Glenn Directly at (415) 637-1181
For Information & Appointments

September, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 1/1
Let the professionals paint your boat this year. You’ll save time, money, and your manicure!

EVERY FEW YEARS, the bottom of the boat needs to be repaired. Some owners pick the yard that’s closest to their marina and other’s shop around for the best price. For our boat, we selected KKMI. They’ve never let us down. They’re also convenient to our marina and they always provide an excellent job.

HERB CRANE